2019 HIGHLIGHTS
Market Restrictions:
Titles marked with * are, for market reasons, only available in USA. They are therefore listed with dollar pricing only. Titles marked with ** are, for market reasons, only available in UK and non US/Canadian markets. They are therefore listed with sterling pricing only.

About our Partner Publishers:
Oxford University Press USA is proud to partner with several distinguished publishers. These publications are clearly identified throughout the catalogue and are, for market reasons, only available to US and Canadian customers.
University Press Scholarship Online
www.universitypressscholarship.com

Delivering the best scholarly publishing from leading university presses around the world
University Press Scholarship Online (UPSO) brings together the best scholarly publishing from some of the most prestigious university presses around the world, including Oxford University Press. UPSO's expansive History collection provides quick and easy access to high-quality works on a broad scope of subjects including European History, Historiography, American History, and Cultural History.

Oxford Handbooks Online - History
www.oxfordhandbooks.com

Scholarly Research Reviews
Oxford Handbooks Online (OHO) in History brings together the world's leading scholars to write review essays that evaluate the current thinking on a field or topic, and make an original argument about the future direction of the debate. Articles review the key issues, reveal original arguments and concepts, and set the agenda for new research. The books have become one of the most successful and cited series within scholarly publishing, and for the first time, the entire collection is available on OHO. Monthly updates introduce articles in advance of print publication and beyond the book, online-only content ensure the most current, authoritative coverage anywhere.

Oxford Research Encyclopedias
www.oxfordre.com

Reference Reimagined
Oxford Research Encyclopedias (ORE) is a premier reference programme, offering a foundation of peer-reviewed, continuously updated articles across 20+ sub-disciplines, including Latin American History (latinamericanhistory.oxfordre.com), and American History (americanhistory.oxfordre.com). The project is powered by an international editorial board, to ensure perspectives of the highest quality. Visit oxfordre.com to learn more about the ORE program.

Oxford Scholarship Online
www.oxfordscholarship.com

Quick and easy access to award-winning scholarship
The History collection on Oxford Scholarship Online reflects the unparalleled breadth and depth of Oxford University Press's list, encompassing work at the cusp of late antiquity and the Early Middle Ages right through to modern times, and ranging from the most focused regional histories to the broadest transnational studies.

Are you affiliated with an institution?
Recommend to your librarian: www.oup.com/library-recommendation
Many of our resources are available for individual monthly and annual subscriptions. Visit www.oup.com/online for more information.
The people who shaped the history of the British Isles and beyond

Explore the lives of tens of thousands of people worldwide in this illustrated online collection of specially written biographies. This vast and authoritative resource covers individuals who have shaped all aspects of British history, from the Romans to the present day. The online edition offers fast desktop access and versatile searching of the complete text of the 60-volume Oxford Dictionary of National Biography (Oxford DNB) and the first 33-volume Dictionary of National Biography, plus thousands of internal and external links to other resources such as Who Was Who and the National Portrait Gallery.

The life of a nation is told by the lives of its people

Discover the lives of more than 19,000 men and women - from all eras and walks of life - who have influenced American history and culture in the acclaimed American National Biography Online (ANB). Alongside the wealth of biographies, over 900 articles from The Oxford Companion to United States History expands the learning experience with entries on historic events, social movements, ideologies, and iconic sites in the United States to provide depth and context.

Also of Interest...

- Oxford Bibliographies www.oxfordbibliographies.com
- Oxford Scholarly Editions Online www.oxfordscholarlyeditions.com
- Very Short Introductions Online www.veryshortintroductions.com
- Oxford Reference www.oxfordreference.com
- Electronic Enlightenment www.e-enlightenment.com
- Grove Art Online www.oxfordartonline.com/groveart
- Oxford African American Studies Centre www.oxfordaasc.com

www.oup.com/online
Tracing Language Movement in Africa
Edited by Ericka A. Albaugh, Bowdoin College, and Kathryn M. de Luna, Georgetown University
Many disciplines study language movement and change in Africa, but they rarely interact. Here, eighteen scholars from a range of disciplines explore differing conceptions of language movement in Africa through empirical case studies.
UK: Mar 2018 | US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-065754-3 | 448pp
$171.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Searching for Boko Haram: A History of Violence in Central Africa
Scott MacEachern, Bowdoin College
This book provides much-needed historical context to the recent rise of Boko Haram, which has terrorised northeastern Nigeria through the last six years. It particularly examines the links between Boko Haram and borderland phenomena—especially slave-raiding, banditry, and smuggling—in this region during the last millennium.
UK: Mar 2018 | US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-049252-6 | 248pp
$171.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Boko Haram Reader
From Nigerian Preachers to the Islamic State
Edited by Abdulbasit Kassim, Rice University, and Michael Nwankpa, Roehampton University
Introduction by David Cook, Rice University
The Boko Haram Reader offers an unprecedented collection of essential texts, documents, videos, audio, and nashids (martial hymns), translated into English from Hausa, Arabic and Kanuri, tracing the group’s origins, history, and evolution. Its editors, two Nigerian scholars, reveal how Boko Haram’s leaders manipulate Islamic theology for the legitimisation, radicalization, indoctrination and dissemination of their ideas across West Africa.
978-0-19-050830-0 | 384pp
$34.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW EDITION
Colonial Africa
1884-1994
SECOND EDITION
Dennis Laumann, University of Memphis
African World Histories
UK: Mar 2018
978-0-19-049732-8 | 126pp
$136.95
Available as an Ebook

The Age of the Efendiyya: Passages to Modernity in National-Colonial Egypt
Lucie Ryzova, University of Birmingham
In colonial-era Egypt, a new social category of ‘modern men’ emerged, the efendiyya, who represented the new middle class elite. This volume explores how they assumed a key political role in the anti-colonial movement and in the building of a modern state both before and after the revolution of 1952.
Oxford Historical Monographs
UK: May 2018 | US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-828439-8 | 304pp
$249.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Soldiers in Revolt
Maggie Dwyer, University of Edinburgh
Soldiers in Revolt examines the understudied phenomenon of military mutinies in Africa. Through interviews with former mutineers in Sierra Leone, Burkina Faso, and The Gambia, the book provides a unique and intimate perspective on those who take the risky decision to revolt.
US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-087607-4 | 320pp
$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Natural History, Slavery, and Empire in the Late Eighteenth Century
Deirdre Coleman, University of Melbourne
This book enriches our understanding of Romanticism and colonialism by telling the story of Henry Smeathman (1742-86), natural historian and sentimental traveller whose extraordinary life in West Africa and the West Indies provides us with vivid, eye-witness accounts of Atlantic slavery, the Middle Passage, and the difficulties of collecting in the tropics.
Romantic Recconfigurations Studies in Literature and Culture 1780 1850
US: Aug 2018
9781786040437 | 310pp
$120.00
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

The Flycatcher, the Natural History, Slavery, and Empire in the Late Eighteenth Century
Henry Smeathman

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Nigeria

*What Everyone Needs to Know*

John Campbell, Council on Foreign Relations, and Matthew T. Page, Centre for Democracy and Development

- Provides a comprehensive overview of the post-independent social and political climate in Nigeria
- Addresses key questions regarding Nigeria’s recent history, politics, culture, religion, and economic development, and future trends such as urbanization and climate change
- Clearly examines pervasive security, economic, and political challenges

This volume provides interested readers with an accessible overview of essential questions related to widening inequality stemming from Nigeria’s oil wealth, Nigeria’s historic presidential election, the persistent security threat of Boko Haram, Nigeria’s subpar human rights and corruption records, and the continual conflicts that arise in a country that is demographically half Christian and half Muslim.

US: Sep 2018 | UK: Sep 2018

978-0-19-065798-7 | 1209951691
978-0-19-065797-0 | 34799574

Available as an Ebook

---

**Partner Publisher**

**Surviving Biafra**

A Nig'er’s Story

S. Elizabeth Bird, University of South Florida, and Rosina Umelo

A remarkable ‘ordinary person’s story that captures the day-to-day reality of life during the bloody conflict that divided Nigeria in the late 1960s.

US: Nov 2018 | UK: Nov 2018

9781849049580 | 1209395156

Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA

---

**The Colonial Occupation of Katanga**

Edited by Giacomo Macola, University of Kent

Clément Brasseur was the officer responsible for initiating the colonial occupation of Katanga in the 1890s. Available in English for the first time, these letters reveal the racist and gendered world inhabited by Brasseur and show that the early colonial experience was as violent in Katanga as in other areas.

Fontes Historiae Africanae No. 15

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Jan 2019

978-0-19-728649-6 | 12093155

OUP/British Academy

---

**Partner Publisher**

**Understanding Libya Since Gaddafi**

Ulf Laessing, Reuters

Laessing’s fast-paced, on-the-ground narrative reveals what really happened in the run-up to and aftermath of Gaddafi’s ouster.

US: Apr 2019

9781849048880 | 12093551

Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA
Black Nationalism in American History
From the Nineteenth Century to the Million Man March
Mark Newman, University of Edinburgh

This analytical introduction assesses contrasting definitions of black nationalism in America, thereby providing an overview of its development and varied manifestations across two centuries. Its aim is to evaluate historiographical debates and synthesize a broad range of scholarship, much of it published since the beginning of the new millennium. However, unlike some of that work, this book offers a critical perspective that avoids advocacy or condemnation of black nationalism by examining major black nationalist thinkers, leaders and organizations as well as discussing some lesser-known groups and figures, the nature of black nationalism’s appeal and the position of women in and their contributions to black nationalism.

Who’s in the Money?
The Great Depression, Musicals and Hollywood’s New Deal
Harvey Cohen, King’s College London

Harry and Jack Warner were among the most important fundraisers of President Franklin Roosevelt during his 1932 presidential campaign. But while the Warners’ posed as exemplars of the New Deal in real life and in movies like A Day at the Beach and Footlight Parade, they were attempting to reverse Roosevelt’s policies within their studio and their industry. With its tales of Hollywood stars and employees fighting to win a fair share of the proceeds of their labour, the creation of the NRA code makes for an intriguing story of financial survival, political intrigue and backstabbing during the worst of the Great Depression.

Cold War Film Genres
Edited by Homer B. Petney, University of Arizona
From the mid-1940s to the late 1980s American film studios enjoyed commercial success in a range of often overlooked genres, employing a new realism to depict social class structures, capitalist desires and the expansion of the marketplace. With case studies of the Cold War comedy, the ‘rogue cop’ film, the brainwashing thriller and the urban romances that defined the ‘new woman’, Cold War Film Genres explores these myriad productions, redefining American cinematic history with a more inclusive view of the types of films that post-war audiences actually enjoyed, and that the studios provided for them.

Pictures and Power: Imaging and Imagining Frederick Douglass 1818–2018
Edited by Celeste-Marie Bernier and Bill E. Lawson
Pictures and Power: Imaging and Imagining Frederick Douglass 1818–2018 is the first book to investigate Frederick Douglass’ eclectic and experimental visual archive across an array of aesthetic, social, political, cultural, historical, ideological, and philosophical contexts. Scholars investigate Douglass as the subject of visual culture and as himself a self-reflexive imagemaker and radical theorist.

The Unfinished Revolution: Haiti, Black Sovereignty and Power in the 19th-Century Atlantic World
Karen Salt, University of Nottingham
In The Unfinished Revolution, Salt examines post-revolutionary (and contemporary) sovereignty in Haiti, noting the many international responses to the arrival of a nation born from blood, fire and revolution. Using blackness as a lens, Salt charts the impact of Haiti’s sovereignty – and its blackness – in the Atlantic world.

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Louise Erdrich can be read as critical ‘surveyors’ of customs’ argues that writers from Benjamin Franklin to its soft capitalism, its ‘democratized’ inequality, insights into how America explores literature’s emotional logic, and much else.

Wesleyan University, Joel Pfister, as Cultural Analysis

The Civil War Dead and American Modernity
Ian Finseth, University of North Texas

The Civil War Dead and American Modernity offers a fundamental rethinking of the cultural importance of the American Civil War dead.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-027615-7
HB | 288pp £54/$73
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Puritan Cosmopolis
The Law of Nations and the Early American Imagination
Nan Goodman, University of Kentucky

In The Puritan Cosmopolis, Nan Goodman demonstrates how the Puritans were far from an insular coterie that ignored the larger global community. Drawing on letters, diaries, political pamphlets, poetry, and other cultural materials, The Puritan Cosmopolis demonstrates how the Puritan population increasingly saw themselves as global citizens.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
978-0-19-064282-2
HB | 216pp £46.49/$65
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Surveyors of Customs
American Literature as Cultural Analysis
Joel Pfister, Wesleyan University

Surveyors of Customs explores literature’s insights into how America – its soft capitalism, its ‘democratized’ inequality, its Americanization of power – ‘ticks.’ Joel Pfister argues that writers from Benjamin Franklin to Louise Erdrich can be read as critical ‘surveyors’ of customs, culture, hegemony, capitalism’s emotional logic, and much else.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-086765-5
HB | 230pp £49.99/$69.95
978-0-19-027615-7
HB | 288pp £54/$73
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

History, Abolition, and the Ever-Present Now in Antebellum American Writing
Jeffrey Insko, Oakland University

Examines the meaning and possibilities of the present and its relationship to history and historicity in the writings of several familiar figures in antebellum US literary history.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
978-0-19-083566-4
HB | 256pp £44.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Territories of Empire
U.S. Writing from the Louisiana Purchase to Mexican Independence
Andy Doolen, University of Kentucky

Territories of Empire offers an examination of how both private citizens and government officials collectively authored the spatial logic of a continental republic by examining the border writings of a diverse array of eye-witnesses to the rapid expansion of the United States in the aftermath of the Louisiana Purchase.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-093133-9
HB | 288pp £45/$65
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Propaganda 1776
Secrets, Leaks, and Revolutionary Communications in Early America
Russ Castronovo, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Propaganda 1776 reframes the culture of the U.S. Revolution and early Republic, revealing it to be rooted in a vast network of propaganda.

Oxford Studies in American Literary History
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-067749-7
HB | 258pp £41.99/$56
978-0-19-935490-0
| PB | 258pp £16.99/$24.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Hannah Mary Tabbs and the Disembodied Torso
A Tale of Race, Sex, and Violence in America
Kali Nicole Gross, Rutgers University

The narrative of the discovery of a hacked up body outside of Philadelphia leads to a police investigation and trial of a woman and man, which sheds light on post-Reconstruction America, the history of African Americans, illicit sex, and domestic violence.

978-0-19-093133-9
HB | 288pp £45/$65
978-0-19-024212-6
| PB | 232pp £16.99/$24.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
The biography of Booth ever written, is the life story of *Fortune’s Fool*, the first murder but by the thought that someone they knew as fantastically gifted, successful and kind-hearted could commit such a crime. *Fortune’s Fool*, the first biography of Booth ever written, is the life story of this talented and troubling individual.

John Woolman and the Government of Christ

**A Colonial Quaker’s Vision for the British Atlantic World**

**Jon R. Kershner**
Lutheran University

John Woolman, a tailor, was a lay Quaker leader in 18th century America. Led by his radical apocalyptic beliefs, Woolman encouraged social reforms and critiqued the burgeoning trans-Atlantic economy, slavery, and British imperial conflicts. Kershner argues that instead of the militant apocalypticism commonly associated with radical Christian groups, Woolman utilized Quaker and mystical sources to craft a spiritualized ‘apocalypse of the heart.’

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018

978-0-19-085669-7 | HB | 232pp £35/$54

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Mothers of Massive Resistance

**White Women and the Politics of White Supremacy**

**Elizabeth Gillespie McRae**
Western Carolina University

Mothers of Massive Resistance tells the story of how white women shaped racial segregation in the South and postwar conservatism across the nation. Through their work in social welfare, public education, partisan politics, and culture, they created a massive resistance that spanned five decades, and continues to mobilize local communities and survive legislative defeat.


978-0-19-027171-8 | HB | 166pp £25/$34.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
The New Negro
The Life of Alain Locke
Jeffrey C. Stewart
University of California, Santa Barbara
- The definitive biography of Alain Locke – using previously unavailable primary sources and oral interviews with those who knew Locke personally
- Modeled on Locke’s key work and a cornerstone of the Harlem Renaissance, The New Negro: An Interpretation, which launched the idea of Black beauty
- Advances the work of gay and gender ambiguous artists in the Harlem Renaissance and other artistic movements

The definitive biography of Alain Locke, the first African American Rhodes Scholar and Harvard PhD in philosophy, Howard University philosophy scholar, and architect of the Harlem Renaissance, who mentored a generation of artists including Langston Hughes and Zora Neale Hurston and promoted the work of African Americans as the quintessential creators of American modernism. This biography explores his professional and private life, including his lifelong search for love as a gay man.

978-0-19-508957-8 | HB | 416pp £18.99/$27.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK
New York Exposed
The Gilded Age Police Scandal that Launched the Progressive Era
Daniel Czitrom, Mount Holyoke College
Animated by a vivid cast of characters, ranging from the bosses of Tammany Hall to prostitutes and counterfeiters to the do-gooders determined to change business as usual, Daniel Czitrom’s New York Exposed offers an unforgettable portrait of a formative moment, when muckraking journalism and urban reform were beginning to alter the American social and political landscape.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-084479-0 | PB| 600pp £18.99/$26.95

Most of 14th Street is Gone
The Washington, DC Riots of 1968
J. Samuel Walker
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission
- Published on the 50th anniversary of the riots
- The first account of the riots that places them in the historical context of Washington, DC and the growing fear of racial violence in the city and around the nation in the mid-1960s
- Draws from newly-opened and previously underused archival materials, most notably the papers of Walter Washington

Most of 14th Street is Gone takes an in-depth look at the enormously destructive riots that erupted in Washington, DC in April 1968. This book offers an unprecedentedly detailed account of the riots that raged in the nation’s capital from the perspectives of rioters, victims, law enforcement officials, soldiers, and government leaders.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-084479-0 | PB | 200pp £18.99/$24.95

Corporate Spirit
Religion and the Rise of the Modern Corporation
Amanda Porterfield, Florida State University
In this groundbreaking work, Amanda Porterfield looks at the intertwining of commercial and religious forces in the history of incorporation in the US. She focuses on three elements—the revolutionary implications of religious disestablishment, the proliferation of religious organizations, and religious organizations as models of commercial operation.

UK: May 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-937265-2 | HB | 216pp £25.49/$34.95

Idea and American Foreign Policy
A Reader
Edited by Andrew Bacevich, Boston University
Andrew Bacevich’s Ideas and American Foreign Policy is a broad-ranging reader that serves as a comprehensive overview of the role of ideas in American foreign policy over the entirety of the nation’s history. Beginning with the founding of Anglo-America and concludes with the post-9/11 era, this will be an essential volume for anyone seeking a balanced and argument-driven account of the evolution of US foreign policy.

UK: May 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-064539-7 | HB | 416pp £25.49/$34.95

The Gods of Indian Country
Religion and the Struggle for the American West
Jennifer Graber, University of Texas at Austin
During the nineteenth century, Anglo-Americans inflicted cultural and economic devastation on Native people. The fight over Indian Country sparked spiritual crises for both Natives and Settlers. In the end, the experience of intercultural encounter and conflict over land produced religious transformations on both sides.

UK: May 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-027961-5 | HB | 336pp $120

Slavery in Narratives of the Early French Atlantic
Michael Harrigan
Based on little-examined printed and archival sources, this book explores the fundamental ideas behind early French thinking about Atlantic slavery, c. 1620-1750. It analyses the three central questions of what made one a slave, of what was unique about Caribbean labour, and the implications of strategic approaches in interacting with slaves.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Studies
US: Jun 2018
9781526122261 | HB | 312pp $120

Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

*Partner Publisher
Frontiers of Servitude
J. Samuel Walker
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Order Online at: www.oup.com
The Lawyers’ Civil War

Peter Charles Hoffer,
University of Georgia

Through a series of engaging portraits of the actors involved, Uncivil Warriors shows that a central contributing factor to the war’s legalistic character was the influence of the lawyers – making ours a civil war by lawyers, of lawyers, and in the end, for lawyers.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: May 2018
978 0 19 086596 2 | HB | 880pp
978 0 19 994203 9 | HB | 880pp
£16.99/$24.95
Available as an Ebook

The Framers’ Coup

Michael J. Klarman,
Harvard University

The Framers’ Coup narrates how the Framers’ clashing interests shaped the Constitution – and American history itself.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978 0 19 086596 2 | HB | 880pp
978 0 19 994203 9 | HB | 880pp
£25.99/$39.95
Available as an Ebook

Rethinking America

From Empire to Republic
John M. Murrin,
Princeton University
Introduction by Andrew Shankman, Rutgers University–Camden

- An essay collection anticipated for thirty years
- Collects essays from eminent scholar that range from the most cited and influential in the past 25 years to never before published
- Murrin’s clearest statements of his seminal contribution to the field, the concept of Anglicization, are collected together for the first time

This volume brings together the seminal essays of John M. Murrin on the American Revolution, the United States Constitution, and the early American Republic. Rethinking America explains why a constitutional argument within the British Empire escalated to produce a revolutionary republic.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978 0 19 503871 2 | HB | 424pp
£25.49/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Deferred Dreams, Defiant Struggles: Critical Perspectives on Blackness, Belonging, and Civil Rights

Edited by Violet Showers Johnson,
Texas A&M University

Deferred Dreams, Defiant Struggles: Critical Perspectives on Blackness, Belonging, and Civil Rights examines the construction of blackness within shifting post-colonial, post-colonial and neo-colonial contexts. The volume helps to contextualize the contemporary political vicissitudes of the Black experience and the ongoing struggle for agency, belonging, and civil rights.

FORECAST
US: Jun 2018
9781786940339 | HB | 256pp
£12.99
Published by Liverpool University Press® Distributed by OUP USA
Little Cold Warriors

American Childhood in the 1950s

Victoria M. Grieve, Utah State University

Nostalgic narratives of the 1950s obscure a history of postwar childhood that has more in common with the war years and the sixties, when children were mobilized to fight the Cold War both at home and abroad. Little Cold Warriors illustrates the many ways children and ideas about war both at home and abroad. Little Cold Warriors

Reconstruction

A Concise History

Allen C. Guelzo, Gettysburg College

• Guelzo is the leading authority on the Civil War, Reconstruction, and Lincoln, and three-time winner of the Lincoln Prize
• Provides a new perspective on Reconstruction, showing that it did not take place only in the South but also in the West
• Discusses other ‘reconstructions’ that occurred in parallel with the political one: in philosophy, literature, law, and economy

Allen C. Guelzo’s Reconstruction: A Concise History is a gracefully-written interpretation of Reconstruction as a spirited struggle to re-integrate the defeated Southern Confederacy into the American Union after the Civil War, to bring African Americans into the political mainstream of American life, and to recreate the Southern economy after a Northern, free-labor model.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-086591-7
HB | 664pp £25.49/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Taxing Wars

The American Way of War Finance and the Decline of Democracy

Sarah Kreps, Cornell University

In Taxing Wars, Sarah Kreps identifies that the deterioration of decision-making accountability with regard to war in the second half of the twentieth century has allowed leaders to wage increasingly costly and protracted wars. And because the health of a democracy can be measured by how responsive leaders are to an informed and attentive public in times of war, our current practices suggest that we are edging ever closer to how non-democracies conduct war.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-065216-6
HB | 640pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

The Indian World of George Washington

The First President, the First Americans, and the Birth of the Nation

Colin G. Calloway, Dartmouth University

• The first major biography of Washington to fully illuminate his relationship with Native Americans
• Explores how Washington presented himself as the ‘great father’ to Indian people while the Iroquois called him ‘Town Destroyer’
• Calloway is the recognized authority in Native American studies in the Washington era

A biography of America’s founding father and those on whose land he based the nation’s future.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-065216-6
HB | 640pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook
If I Survive

Christopher Grasso
College of William and Mary

- Discusses broad swath of US history, from the nation’s founding through the Civil War, and believers and unbelievers in God
- Examines the lives of fascinating individuals, revealing new dimensions of familiar characters and introducing unfamiliar ones
- Draws on hundreds of published and unpublished sources, some little known

Between the Revolution and the Civil War, the dialogue of religious skepticism and faith profoundly shaped America. Although usually rendered nearly invisible, skepticism touched—and sometimes transformed—more lives than might be expected from standard accounts. This book examines Americans wrestling with faith and doubt as they tried to make sense of their world.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-049437-7 | HB | 664pp $22.99 / £15.95
Available as an Ebook

Skepticism and American Faith

from the Revolution to the Civil War

Christopher Grasso
College of William and Mary

Redeeming La Raza

Gabriela González
University of Texas at San Antonio

- Presents a history of Mexican-American transborder activism in the United States well before the Chicano movement
- Shows how political activists in Texas intellectually, materially, and culturally uplifted members of their race while nurturing a sense of ethnic pride and unity
- Shows how Mexican women created a maternal feminism and challenged patriarchal structures

The economic modernization of the American Southwest and Mexico transformed the lives of ethnic Mexicans, subjecting them to economic exploitation and racism. Redeeming La Raza analyzes how political activists, using multiple strategies, challenged white supremacy, seeking to instill in ethnic Mexicans a sense of ethnic pride and unity.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-090906-2 | HB | 280pp £22.99 / $35.00
978-0-19-991414-2 | PB | 280pp £16.49
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

If I Survive

Frederick Douglass
and Family in the Walter O. Evans Collection

Celeste-Marie Bernier and Andrew Taylor
Both at University of Edinburgh

While the many public lives of Frederick Douglass—as the representative ‘fugitive slave’, autobiographer, orator, abolitionist, reformer, philosopher and statesman—are lionised worldwide, If I Survive sheds light on the private life of Douglass the family man. For the first time, this book provides readers with a collective biography mapping the activism, authorship and artistry of Douglass and his sons, Lewis Henry, Frederick Jr. and Charles Remond Douglass.

US: Aug 2018
9781474429283 | PB | 460pp $19.95
9781474429725 | HB | 460pp $95
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

The Cities on the Hill

How Urban Institutions Transform National Politics

Thomas K. Ogorezalek
Northwestern University

In The Cities on the Hill, Thomas Ogorezalek argues that the answer lies not in the sectional divide, but in the urban-rural divide. To that end, he focuses on how the latter divide shaped the trajectory and geography of partisan politics in America, and locates its roots in the New Deal.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-066888-4 | HB | 352pp £21.99 / $29.95
978-0-19-066887-7 | PB | 352pp £11.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Building a Business of Politics

The Rise of Political Consulting and the Transformation of American Democracy

Adam Sheingate
Johns Hopkins University

Today, politics is big business. In Building a Business of Politics, a lively history of political consulting, Adam Sheingate examines the origins of the industry and its consequences for American democracy. He traces the history of political consultants from its origins in the publicity experts and pollsters of the 1920s and 1930s to the strategists and media specialists of the 1970s who transformed political campaigns into a highly profitable business.

Studies in Postwar American Political Development
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-069215-5 | HB | 296pp £23.99 / $31.95
Available as an Ebook

STUDIES IN POSTWAR AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Abraham Lincoln and Karl Marx in Dialogue

Allan Kulikoff
University of Georgia

Abraham Lincoln and Karl Marx might appear strange bedfellows, the president and the intellectual revolutionary. Yet they shared an abiding interest in labor, labor relations, and slavery. This volume puts the two of them in dialogue, using linked, short passages from their writings, and thereby uncovers their agreements and disagreements about this fundamental issue.

978-0-19-021080-9 | HB | 152pp £14.99 / $19.95
978-0-19-084464-6 | PB | 152pp £7.99
Available as an Ebook

Redeeming La Raza

Transborder Modernity, Race, Respectability, and Rights

Gabriela González
University of Texas at San Antonio

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-991414-2 | HB | 280pp £16.49
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Pivotal Moments in World History of division.

This sweeping and immersive book, equal parts ascendance of conservative populism, and the decline of political liberalism, the watershed election, establishing 1968 as the hinge of the full drama of this moment.

In the Boston Globe

Michael A. Cohen

The Politics of Division
The 1968 Election and

Henry Clay

The Man Who Would Be President
James C. Klotter

Charismatic, charming, and one of the best orators of his era, Henry Clay achieved success at many levels. Yet Clay still saw presidential greatness remain a fingertip away. Why? This book uses new sources to provide a focused, nuanced explanation of why the man they called ‘The Great Rejected’ never won the presidency but did win the accolades of history.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jul 2018

978-0-19-049804-7 | HB | 536pp £22.99/$34.95

Available as an Ebook

Object Lessons
How Nineteenth-Century Americans Learned to Make Sense of the Material World
Sarah Anne Carter

Chipstone Foundation

Object Lessons: How Nineteenth-Century Americans Learned to Make Sense of the Material World examines the ways material things – objects and pictures – were used to reason about issues of morality, race, citizenship, and capitalism, as well as reality and representation, in the nineteenth-century United States.

UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018


Available as an Ebook

Barr

Available as an Ebook

Building the Skyline
The Birth and Growth of Manhattan’s Skylines
Jason M. Barr, Rutgers University
Jason Barr chronicles the economic history of the Manhattan skyline. Part I lays out the historical background that established Manhattan’s real estate trajectory. Part II focuses specifically on the economic history of skyscrapers and the skyline, investigating the reasons for their heights, frequencies, locations, and shapes.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jun 2018

978-0-19-091229-1 | HB | 456pp £41.49/$55

978-0-19-873627-1 | HB | 320pp £70/$90

Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

NEW EDITION

Dog Whistle Politics
Strategic Racism, Fake Populism, and the Dividing of America
REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION
Ian Haney-López, UC-Berkeley

This new, updated edition of Ian Haney-López’s landmark Dog Whistle Politics adds a new section on the Trump election to his sweeping and definitive account of how politicians and plutocrats deploy veiled racial appeals to persuade white voters to support policies that favor the extremely rich yet threaten their own interests.


978-0-19-084180-5 | HB | 336pp £11.99/$17.95

Available as an Ebook

NEW EDITION

Indigenous Peoples within Canada
A Concise History
FOURTH EDITION
Olive Patricia Dickason, University of Alberta, and William Newbigging, Laurentian University

Carefully and conscientiously updated, this fourth edition is a brief but comprehensive overview of the long and vibrant history of Indigenous Peoples within what is now Canada. This engaging, chronological text offers a multifaceted account from time immemorial and pre-contact to present-day movements towards self-determination.

UK: Aug 2018**

978-0-19-902846-1 | HB | 464pp £44.99

NEW IN PAPERBACK

American Maelstrom
The 1968 Election and the Politics of Division
Michael A. Cohen, The Boston Globe

In American Maelstrom, Michael A. Cohen captures the full drama of this watershed election, establishing 1968 as the hinge between the decline of political liberalism, the ascendency of conservative populism, and the rise of anti-governmental attitudes that continue to dominate the nation’s political discourse. In this sweeping and immersive book, equal parts compelling analysis and thrilling narrative, Cohen takes us to the very source of our modern politics of division.

Pivotal Moments in World History
UK: Aug 2018 / US: May 2018

978-0-19-877563-3 | HB | 448pp £12.40/$18.95

Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Hanging Bridge
Racial Violence and America’s Civil Rights Century
Jason Morgan Ward, Mississippi State University

Spanning three generations, Hanging Bridge reveals what happened in Clarke County, Mississippi in 1919 and 1942, when two horrific lynchings took place. The first the first of four young people, including a pregnant woman and the second, of two teenaged boys accused of harassing a white girl.

US: Sep 2018*

978-0-19-090584-2 | HB | 448pp £18.95

978-0-19-937656-8 | HB | 344pp £29.95

Available as an Ebook

NEW EDITION

Relic Hunters
Archaeology and the Public in 19th Century America
James E. Snead, California State University, Northridge

The first waves of settlers to enter the American heartland came across the remains of the people who had lived there before. Relic Hunters presents some of these stories – how local people responded to the ruins in their midst, collected relics, and explained them to each other.

Oxford Studies in the History of Archaeology

978-0-19-879326-7 | HB | 320pp £70/$100

Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Political Community in Revolutionary Pennsylvania, 1774-1800
Kenneth Owen, University of Illinois Springfield

Political Community in Revolutionary Pennsylvania challenges prevailing histories of the American Revolution, which place undue focus on political elites, and argues that it was ordinary citizens who cared most about the establishment of a proper, representative, publicly legitimate political process.

Oxford Historical Monographs

978-0-19-882797-9 | HB | 224pp £66/$95

Available as an Ebook

Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Order Online at: www.oup.com
A Dream of the Future
Race, Empire, and Modernity at the Atlanta and Nashville World’s Fairs
Nathan Cardon, University of Birmingham
The Atlanta and Nashville world’s fairs provided a local, national, and global stage for Southerners to prove how the South had embraced a rapidly changing world. As Nathan Cardon explores in A Dream of the Future, Southerners presented themselves as modern and imperial citizens ready to spread the South’s culture and racial politics across the globe.

UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-027472-6 | HB | 192pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Creation of the Constitution
Max M. Edling, King’s College London
In this essay, Max Edling provides an internationalist interpretation of the founding of the United States. Rather than focusing on domestic economic conflict, Edling’s interpretation highlights international competition, both with European powers and Native American neighbors, and inter-state relations within the federal union, as the principal causes of constitutional reform.

New Essays on American Constitutional History
US: Sep 2018
9780872292116 | PB | 94pp $12
Published by American Historical Association
Distributed by OUP USA

New Edition
Of the People
A History of the United States
Fourth Edition
Michael McGerr, Jan Ellen Lewis, James Oakes, Nick Cullather, Mark Summers, Camilla Townsend, Karen M. Dunak, and Jeannie Boydston
Of the People: A History of the United States, Fourth Edition, does more than tell the history of America – of its people and places, of its dealings and ideals. It also unfolds the story of American democracy, carefully marking how this country’s evolution has been anything but certain, from its complex beginnings to its modern challenges. This comprehensive survey focuses on the social and political lives of people – some famous, some ordinary – revealing the compelling story of America’s democracy from an individual perspective, from across the landscapes of diverse communities, and ultimately from within the larger context of the world.

Volume I: To 1877
US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-091020-4 | PB | 648pp $59.95
Available as an Ebook

Volume I: To 1877, with Sources
US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-090996-3 | PB | 768pp $62.95
Available as an Ebook

Volume II: Since 1865
US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-091021-1 | PB | 648pp $59.95
Available as an Ebook

Volume II: Since 1865, with Sources
US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-090997-0 | PB | 816pp $62.95
Available as an Ebook

Down to Earth
Nature’s Role in American History
Fourth Edition
Ted Steinberg, Case Western Reserve University
In this ambitious and provocative text, environmental historian Ted Steinberg offers a sweeping history of the United States – a history that places the environment at the very center of the narrative. Now in a new edition, Down to Earth reenvisioned the story of America ‘from the ground up.’ It reveals how focusing on plants, animals, climate, and other ecological factors can radically change the way that we think about the past. Examining such familiar topics as colonization, the industrial revolution, slavery, the Civil War, and the emergence of consumer culture, Steinberg recounts how the natural world influenced the course of human history.

US: Sep 2018*
978-0-19-086442-2 | PB | 368pp $49.95
Available as an Ebook

Join the OUP mailing list
Joining our mailing list is the best way to keep up-to-date with OUP.
With our regular news and publishing alerts you can:
• Find out about new products
• Take advantage of special offers and sales
• Discover free content, including exclusive OUPblog articles, videos, and podcasts from our authors
• Read articles from a range of leading journals

Sign up now at global.oup.com/academic/email/preferences

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
thought and his colonizing venture in America. The mutual interconnections between Penn’s political thought in England and America, illuminating the conflicts of Restoration and Revolutionary England, published in the midst of the religious and political settlement of Pennsylvania, and the contentious reign of the Popish Plot and exclusion crisis, the founding and the controversy over the Second Conventicle Act, the sustained attention as a political thinker and actor: major political episodes that attracted William Penn’s.

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**Ezra Pound: Poet**

*Volume II: The Epic Years 1921-1939*

A. David Moody

University of York

The long-awaited second volume of A. David Moody’s acclaimed three-part biography, *The Epic Years* examines Pound’s middle years, a period which was also his most productive.

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**Liberty, Conscience, and Toleration**

*The Political Thought of William Penn*

Andrew R. Murphy

Rutgers University

Liberty, Conscience, and Toleration focuses on the major political episodes that attracted William Penn’s sustained attention as a political thinker and actor: the controversy over the Second Conventicle Act, the Popish Plot and Exclusion Crisis, the founding and settlement of Pennsylvania, and the contentious reign of James II. Through a careful examination of writings published in the midst of the religious and political conflicts of Restoration and Revolutionary England, Murphy contextualizes the development of Penn’s thought in England and America, illuminating the mutual interconnections between Penn’s political thought and his colonizing venture in America.
**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**Woodrow Wilson**

Ruling Elder, Spiritual President

Barry Hankins, Baylor University

Woodrow Wilson was easily one of the most religious presidents in American history. Yet, his religion has puzzled historians for decades. This book tells the story of Wilson’s religion as he moved from the Calvinist orthodoxy of his youth to a progressive, spiritualized religion short on doctrine and long on morality.

**Spiritual Lives**

Hankins: woodrow wilson

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

| HB | 256pp £31.99/$38.95 |
| PB | 256pp £14.99/$19.95 |
| 978-0-19-871837-6 | 978-0-19-882228-8 |


**NEW EDITION**

**Mapping United States History**

Michael McGerr, Jan Ellen Lewis, James Oakes, Nick Cullather, Mark Summers, Camilla Townsend, and Karen M. Dunak

Designed specifically to accompany Of the People: A History of the United States, Fourth Edition, Mapping United States History offers both thirty full-color reference maps and eighty outline maps with exercises, providing students opportunities to strengthen their geography and spatial-learning skills. The reference maps in the first half of the workbook provide students with support tools to better understand the movement of people and ideas in United States history, while the outline maps in the second half of the workbook provides exercises to deepen an understanding of the connection between geography and historical change.

**A Coloring and Exercise Book, Volume One: To 1877**

US: Oct 2018

| HB | 128pp $19.95 |
| PB | 128pp $19.95 |
| 978-0-19-092165-1 | 978-0-19-092166-8 |

NEW PUBLISHER

**Science at the End of Empire**

Experts and the Development of the British Caribbean, 1940-62

Edited by Sabine Clarke, University of York

One solution to West Indian problems after 1940 was to transform sugarcane into a raw material for making synthetics. Britain hoped to encourage new industry by providing scientific information that business might exploit. This plan was threatened by American promotion of a different model of development.

**Studies in Imperialism**

US: Nov 2018

| HB | 244pp $115 |
| 978152613386 | 978152613386 |

Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**William Penn**

A Life

Andrew R. Murphy, Rutgers University

- The first major biography of William Penn in decades, making full use of Penn’s complete collected papers
- Follows Penn’s life from his early days as the son of a respected naval admiral through his controversial conversion to Quakerism, including his public career advocating for religious freedom, his role in the founding of Pennsylvania, his multiple stints in prison, and his tempestuous relationship with his own colonists
- Argues for Penn’s place as a critical proponent of religious freedom in England and the United States

In the first major biography of this important transatlantic figure in more than forty years, Andrew R. Murphy takes readers through the defiant and complex life of a religious dissenter, political theorist, and social activist.

**Guided by the Mountains**

Navajo Political Philosophy and Governance

Michael Lerma, Northern Arizona University

Guided by the Mountains looks at the tensions between Indigenous political philosophy and the challenges faced by Indigenous nations in building political institutions that address contemporary problems and enact ‘good governance.’

**NEW EDITION**

**Science at the End of Empire**

Experts and the Development of the British Caribbean, 1940-62

Edited by Sabine Clarke, University of York

One solution to West Indian problems after 1940 was to transform sugarcane into a raw material for making synthetics. Britain hoped to encourage new industry by providing scientific information that business might exploit. This plan was threatened by American promotion of a different model of development.

**Studies in Imperialism**

US: Nov 2018

| HB | 244pp $115 |
| 978152613386 | 978152613386 |

Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA
Nature Behind Barbed Wire
An Environmental History of the Japanese American Incarceration
Connie Y. Chiang, Bowdoin College
- Puts the environment of the internment camps at the center of the interpretation of Japanese Americans’ wartime experiences
- Narrates the experiences of those interned in the camps, as well as those administering them in the federal government
- Presents Japanese Americans’ interaction with the environment before and after incarceration, as well as the years in the camps

Nature Behind Barbed Wire uses an environmental lens to reinterpret the forced removal and confinement of Japanese Americans during World War II.
978-0-19-084206-2 | HB | 384pp £29.99/$41.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Appealing for Liberty
Freedom Suits in the South
Loren Schweninger, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- A sweeping, national history of freedom suits in America from the Revolution to the Civil War
- Draws from more than two thousand suits by more than four thousand plaintiffs, including the largest single collection of contemporary, real-time testimony by enslaved African Americans, as disclosed by their legal counsel, and new sources from county courts across the South
- Illuminates the lives of unknown slaves and free persons of color who filed freedom suits

Appealing for Liberty gives voice to the enslaved African Americans who appealed their freedom in court, drawing from more than two thousand suits and the testimony of more than four thousand plaintiffs from the Revolutionary Era to the Civil War. Through the petitions, evidence, and testimony introduced in these court proceedings, the lives of the enslaved come sharply and poignantly into focus, as do many other aspects of southern society.
UK: Dec 2018 / US: Sep 2018
Available as an Ebook

Looming Civil War
How Nineteenth-Century Americans Imagined the Future
Jason Phillips, West Virginia University
- Introduces the history of the future as a new field of study and showcases diverse ways to practice this new approach to the past
- Debunks the short war myth, the popular notion that all Americans looked forward to a short, romantic Civil War at the outset
- Relies upon the perspectives of elites and ordinary Americans, North and South, men and women, free and enslaved, religious and nonreligious

The Civil War haunted Americans long before it happened. As this innovative book shows, forecasts and prophecies of bloodshed shaped how people approached the conflict and reacted to its unfolding drama. The war changed America’s future and transformed how Americans have thought about the future ever since.
UK: Dec 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-066816-1 | HB | 336pp £29.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Grand Illusions
American Art and the First World War
David M. Lubin, Wake Forest University
Taking readers on a tour of the major historical events during and immediately after World War I, Grand Illusions considers the famous and forgotten artists and artworks that sought to make sense of America’s first total war.
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-090664-1 | HB | 384pp £19.99/$29.95
978-0-19-021207-0 | HB | 544pp £64/$99

Documents of Native American Political Development: 1933 to Present
David E. Wilkins, University of Minnesota
Documents of Native American Political Development: 1933 to Present is a continued examination of the fascinating and relatively unknown Native American history, from a number of influential legal and political writings to the formal constitutions crafted since the American intervention of the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934. This anthology will be an invaluable resource for scholars and students of the history, law, and political development of indigenous peoples.
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-031216-7 | HB | 456pp £64.99

An American Odyssey
The Life and Work of Romare Bearden
Mary Schmidt Campbell, Tisch School of the Arts
Mary Schmidt Campbell offers an enlightening analysis of Bearden’s influences and the thematic focus of his work.
978-0-19-505909-0 | HB | 464pp £22.99/$34.95

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Let the People See
The Emmett Till Story
Elliott J. Gorn, Loyola University

- A deep investigation of the Emmett Till story using new evidence and a broadened historical context
- Examines shifting American attitudes towards race since 1955
- A timely look at the interaction between race and the media

Elliott J. Gorn explores and evokes the full story of murder that transfixed and transformed the nation.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Oct 2018
978-0-19-932512-2 | HB | 320pp £18.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

After the Projects
Public Housing, Redevelopment, and the Governance of the Poorest Americans
Lawrence J. Vale, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

After the Projects explores the contested politics of American public housing development and redevelopment. Drawing from extensive archival research and in-depth interviews, Vale develops the concept of governance constellations to show how past, often traumatic, experience with urban renewal affects present-day housing policy and attitudes toward the poorest Americans.

UK: Dec 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-062433-0 | HB | 304pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Motor City Music
A Detroit Looks Back
Mark Slobin, Wesleyan University

Motor City Music is a pioneering study of the musical life of an American metropolis, 1940s–60s. Detroit produced prominent musicians, from jazz to classical to ethnic. Author Mark Slobin begins with a reflection on his life growing up in Detroit, stresses public-school music, surveys neighborhood musical life, and covers industry, labor, the counterculture, media, and the record industry, including Motown.

Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Entangled Otherness
Cross-gender Fabrications in the Francophone Caribbean
Charlotte Hammond, Cardiff University

Entangled Otherness explores the dynamics of cross-dressing and gender performance in contemporary Francophone Caribbean cultures. Through examination of archival texts, artistic works and oral histories the author reveals how strategies of crossing, mimicry and masquerade have enabled resistance to the racialised, gendered and patriarchal classifications of bodies that characterized Enlightenment thought during the French transatlantic slave trade.

Contemporary French and Francophone Cultures: US: Dec 2018
9781786941440 | HB | 244pp £20
Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK
The Death of Expertise
The Campaign against Established Knowledge and Why it Matters
Tom Nichols, US Naval War College

A cult of anti-expertise sentiment has coincided with anti-intellectualism, resulting in massively viral yet poorly informed debates ranging from the anti-vaccination movement to attacks on GMOs. As Tom Nichols shows in The Death of Expertise, there are a number of reasons why this has occurred—ranging from easy access to Internet search engines to a customer satisfaction model within higher education.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-086597-9 | PB | 280pp £16.99/$25.95
Available as an Ebook

Unredeemed Land
An Environmental History of Civil War and Emancipation in the Cotton South
Erin Stewart Mauldin, University of South Florida, St. Petersburg

- Argues that ecological shifts precipitated by the Civil War shaped the economic and agricultural choices of postwar southerners
- Draws on primary source material from large slave-owning planters and landlords, small farmers, soldiers, and ex-slaves

Unredeemed Land examines the ways the Civil War and the emancipation of the slaves reconfigured the South’s natural landscape, revealing the environmental constraints that shaped the rural South’s transition to capitalism during the late nineteenth century.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Oct 2018
978-0-19-086577-8 | PB | 266pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook

The American President
From Teddy Roosevelt to Bill Clinton
William E. Leuchtenburg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The American President is an enthralling account of American presidential actions from the assassination of William McKinley in 1901 to Bill Clinton’s last night in office in January 2001. William Leuchtenburg, a prize-winning historian, portrays each of the presidents in a chronicle sparkling with anecdote and wit.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-090702-0 | PB | 296pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Cooking up a Revolution
Food Not Bombs, Homes Not Jails, and Resistance to Gentrification
Sean Parson, Northern Arizona University

During the late 1980s and early 1990s the City San Francisco waged a war with the homeless. During this period over 1,000 arrests and citations where handed out by the police to activists for simply handing out free food in public parks. Why would a liberal city arrest activists helping the homeless? In exploring this question, the book uses the conflict between the city and activists as a unique opportunity to examine the contested nature of urban politics, homelessness, and public space while developing an anarchist alternative to liberal urban politics that is rooted in mutual aid, solidarity, and anti-capitalism.

Contemporary Anarchist Studies: US: Feb 2019
9781526107350 | HB | 244pp £33.99
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
PARTNER PUBLISHER

Sex in the Archives
Writing American sexual histories
Barry Reay, University of Auckland

This book is an experiment in writing an American sexual history, spanning the spectrum of queer, trans, and the allegedly ‘normal’. And it is also an exploration of the role of the archive in such histories. The sexual histories in this book are those where pornography and sexual research are indistinguishable; where personal obsession becomes tomorrow’s archive.

US: Feb 2019
978-0-19-066393-3 | HB | 360pp $25.99/$39.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Exposing Slavery
Photography, Human Bondage, and the Birth of Modern Visual Politics in America
Matthew Fox-Amato, University of Idaho

- Develops a sophisticated argument about slavery, politics, and the visual culture based on a wealth of rarely-seen photographs
- Analyzes photos of whites and blacks, free and enslaved, before and during the Civil War
- Draws on 19th century archival letters to discuss the making of photographs and their role in American culture

Drawing upon unpublished and little-studied photographs of slaves, ex-slaves, and abolitionists, Fox-Amato argues that slavery, abolition, and race in antebellum America cannot be understood without looking at the visual culture photography spawned – or the development of photography without considering how slavery shaped it.

978-0-19-066393-3 | HB | 360pp $25.99/$39.95
Available as an Ebook

The Ideas That Made America
A Brief History
Jennifer Ratner-Rosenhagen, University of Wisconsin-Madison

- Examines the history of American thought from the pre-contact period to the present day
- Contains insights into key moments of American intellectual transformation, from the Enlightenment, transcendentalism, and Social Darwinism to progressivism, conservatism, and postmodernism
- Explores American history by way of ideas, thinkers, and intellectual movements

Drawing on a variety of discourses, from religion, philosophy, and political thought, to cultural criticism, social theory, and the arts, The Ideas That Made America: A Brief History shows how ideas have been major forces in American history, driving movements such as transcendentalism, Social Darwinism, conservatism, and postmodernism.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-062368-8 | HB | 216pp £12.99/$18.95
Available as an Ebook

Slavery and Class in the American South
A Generation of Slave Narrative Testimony, 1840-1865
William L. Andrews, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

- The most complete study of the antebellum African American slave narrative, including not just the canonical texts but dozens that have been overlooked
- The most complete study of social strata and class differentiation among the enslaved of the antebellum South
- Written by an eminent scholar of African American literature who has spent a career studying slave narratives

Slavery and Class in the American South reveals how work, family, and connections that made for socioeconomic differences among the enslaved of the South are critical components of the American slave narrative.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-090838-6 | HB | 400pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Storm of the Sea Indians and Empires in the Atlantic’s Age of Sail
Matthew R. Bahar, Oberlin College

Wabanaki communities across northeastern North America had been looking to the sea for generations before strangers from the east began arriving there in the sixteenth century. Storm of the Sea narrates how by the Atlantic’s Age of Sail, the People of the Dawn were mobilizing the ocean to achieve a dominion governed by its sovereign masters and enriched by its profitable and compliant tributaries.

UK: Feb 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-067424-7 | HB | 300pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Oxford History of Popular Print Culture
Volume Five: US Popular Print Culture to 1860
Edited by Ronald J. Zboray, and Mary Saracino Zboray, both at University of Pittsburgh

Forty specially written essays explore a range US popular print materials from colonial beginnings through the mid-nineteenth-century imprint examining use and genre among groups ranging from free and enslaved blacks to native peoples to women of all races to provide an unusually well-rounded view of print’s everyday meanings.

978-0-19-873481-9 | HB | 700pp £110/$175

Edward M. Kennedy
An Oral History
Barbara A. Perry, University of Virginia

Based on a complete oral history of the ‘lion of the Senate,’ this book presents the compelling story of Edward Kennedy’s unexpected rise to become one of the most consequential legislators in American history and a passionate defender of progressive values.

978-0-19-044844-0 | HB | 576pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Order Online at: www.oup.com
NEW IN PAPERBACK

Household Gods

The Religious Lives of the Adams Family

Sara Georgini

- Explores the religious lives of early America’s most famous first family
- Multigenerational saga of how faith shapes presidential thought and American culture
- Draws from extensive archival sources in recounting 300-years of Adams family history

Household Gods is the 300-year story of religious exploration and discovery, as told by early America’s first family, the Adamses of Massachusetts, as they navigate faith and doubt in the growing nation – and beyond.

UK: May 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-088256-7 | HB | 280pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Arms of Deliverance

A New History of the Civil War

Elizabeth R. Varon, University of Virginia

- A new single-volume history of the Civil War that combines high politics and military history with social and cultural issues, written by an eminent senior scholar of the conflict
- Integrates battlefront and homefront, and the stories of politicians, soldiers, and civilians, through a chronological format
- Incorporates the voices of African Americans and women more fully than any other single-volume survey of the war

In Arms of Deliverance, Elizabeth Varon offers both a sweeping narrative of the Civil War and a bold new interpretation of Union and Confederate war aims.

978-0-19-066580-8 | HB | 320pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Counting Bodies

Population in Colonial American Writing

Molly Farrell

Ohio State University

Looking to work by William Bradford, Anne Bradstreet, Richard Ligon, Mary Rowlandson, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, and others, Counting Bodies explores the imaginative, personal, and narrative writings that performed the cultural work of normalizing the enumeration of bodies.

UK: Feb 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-039402-6 | PB | 296pp £16.99/$24.95
978-0-19-037731-4 | HB | 296pp £24.99/$37.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Dying to Be Normal

Gay Martyrs and the Transformation of American Sexual Politics

Brett Krutzsch

Haverford College

The first book to detail how gay martyrs have influenced national debates over LGBT rights, Dying to Be Normal establishes how religion has shaped gay assimilation in the United States and the mainstreaming of particular gays as ‘normal’ Americans worthy of equal rights.

Available as an Ebook

Great Power Rising

Theodore Roosevelt and the Politics of U.S. Foreign Policy

John M. Thompson

ETH Zurich

Widely lauded as one of the great foreign policy presidents, Theodore Roosevelt thrived in spite of a challenging domestic political landscape. He did so, argues Great Power Rising, by combining an inspiring vision for national greatness, faith in the people and the U.S. system, political dexterity, and skilled leadership.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-088695-4 | HB | 216pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Until There is Justice

The Life of Anna Arnold Hedgeman

Jennifer Scanlon

Until There is Justice is the first biography of Anna Arnold Hedgeman, a major figure in the civil rights movement. A demanding feminist, devout Christian, and savvy grassroots organizer, Hedgeman participated in and led some of the 20th century’s most important developments, including advances in education, public health, politics, and workplace justice.

UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-005041-2 | HB | 320pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

New York’s Newsboys

Charles Loring Brace and the Founding of the Children’s Aid Society

Karen M. Staller

University of Michigan

New York’s Newsboys tells the tale of Children’s Aid Society’s flagship New York program, the Newsboys’ Lodging House, opened in 1853. Conceived as part of a visionary intervention orchestrated by social reformer Charles Loring Brace, its policies and practices were forged from daily interactions with the city’s impoverished, sometimes lawless, and entrepreneurial ‘newsies.’

UK: Jun 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-088686-0 | HB | 304pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

First Ladies

The Ever Changing Role, from Martha Washington to Melania Trump

Fifth Edition

Betty Boyd Caroli

City University of New York

- Fully updated and expanded to include the recent developments in First Lady history
- Includes analysis of Hillary Clinton’s 2016 presidential campaign
- Provides engaging portraits of how each woman who took on the mantle of First Lady shaped the role

This expanded and updated fifth edition presents Caroli’s keen political analysis and astute observation of recent developments in First Lady history. Caroli here contributes a new preface and updated chapters.

UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-066913-3 | HB | 336pp £11.99/$17.95
Available as an Ebook

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**The Chinese Lady**  
Afong Moy in Early America  
Nancy E. Davis  
National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution  
- The first biography of Afong Moy, the first known Chinese woman on American soil  
- Explores how the persona of Afong Moy shaped American perceptions of China and the East  
- Describes how everyday Chinese goods were brought to America by little known merchants  
In 1834, a Chinese woman named Afong Moy arrived in America as both a prized guest and an advertisement for a merchant firm—a promotional curiosity with bound feet and a celebrity used to peddle exotic wares from the East. This first biography of Afong Moy explores how she shaped Americans’ impressions of China, while living as a stranger in a foreign land.  
978-0-19-046578-0  
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

**This Is Our Message**  
Women’s Leadership in the New Christian Right  
Emily Suzanne Johnson  
University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
- Explains the history of conservative evangelical women to unfamiliar audiences in an even-handed and respectful tone  
- Explores the recent history of women’s anti-feminist activism and the emergence of ‘conservative feminism’  
- Examines the importance of evangelical women’s national leadership in the modern religious right  
Evangelical women have been national leaders in the New Christian Right since its ascendancy in the 1970s. This book focuses on four women—Marabel Morgan, Anita Bryant, Beverly LaHaye, and Tammy Faye Bakker—and traces their legacies in the twenty-first century careers of Sarah Palin and Michele Bachmann.  
978-0-19-061893-3  
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

**Your Sister in the Gospel**  
The Life of Jane Manning James, a Nineteenth-Century Black Mormon  
Quincy D. Newell  
Hamilton College  
Your Sister in the Gospel is the first scholarly biography of Jane Manning James or, for that matter, any black Mormon. Quincy D. Newell chronicles the life of this remarkable yet largely unknown figure and reveals why James’s story changes our understanding of American history.  
UK: Jun 2019 / US: Apr 2019  
978-0-19-933866-5  
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

**You Talkin’ To Me?**  
The Unruly History of New York English  
Elyse Graham  
Stony Brook University  
You Talkin’ To Me? explores the hidden history of English in New York City—a history that encompasses social class, immigration, culture, economics, and, of course, real estate. Elyse Graham illuminates a new dimension of the city’s landscape through entertaining stories of New York’s most famous characters and cultural institutions, from Broadway to the newsroom.  
The Dialects of North America  
978-0-19-063721-5  
Available as an Ebook

**Dearest Lenny**  
Letters from Japan and the Making of the World Maestro  
Mari Yoshihara  
University of Hawai‘i  
Through personal letters from little known Japanese individuals that had never been studied before, Dearest Lenny interweaves an intimate story of love and relationships with a history of Leonard Bernstein’s transformation from an American icon to the world maestro during the second half of the twentieth century.  
978-0-19-064657-8  
Available as an Ebook

**Join the OUP mailing list**  
Joining our mailing list is the best way to keep up-to-date with OUP.  
With our regular news and publishing alerts you can:  
- Find out about new products  
- Take advantage of special offers and sales  
- Discover free content, including exclusive OUPblog articles, videos, and podcasts from our authors  
- Read articles from a range of leading journals  
Sign up now at global.oup.com/academic/email/preferences

Order Online at: www.oup.com
NEW IN PAPERBACK

What Makes Civilization? The Ancient Near East and the Future of the West
David Wengrow, University College London
- A vivid account of the ‘birth of civilization’ in ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia, from prehistoric times to the age of pyramids
- Looks at these two seminal civilizations side by side, showing how they mixed with and borrowed from each other over the centuries
- Deals with everything from the creation of cities, kingdoms, and monumental temples to the birth of ‘everyday’ practices such as cooking food and keeping the house and body clean
A vivid new account of the ‘birth of civilization’ in ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia where many of the foundations of modern life were laid.
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-969942-1 | PB | 240pp £10.99/$14.95
Available as an Ebook

EDINBURGH STUDIES IN ANCIENT PERSIA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Semiramis’ Legacy The History of Persia According to Diodorus of Sicily
Jan P. Stronk, University of Amsterdam
There are only a few detailed histories of Persia from Ancient Greek historiography that have survived time. Diodorus of Sicily, a first century BC author, is the only one to have written a comprehensive history (the Bibliotheca Historica or Historical Library) in which more than cursory attention is paid to Persia. The Bibliotheca Historica covers the entire period from Persia’s prehistory until the arrival of the Parthians from the East and that of Roman power throughout Asia Minor and beyond from the West, around 750 years after Assyrian rule ended.
Edinburgh Studies in Ancient Persia
US: Feb 2018
9781474432535 | New in PB | 268pp $39.95
9781474432559 | HB | 264pp $120
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Plutarch and the Persica
Eran Almagor
This book addresses two historical mysteries. The first is the content and character of the fourth century BCE Greek works on the Persian Achaemenid Empire treatises called the Persica. The second is the method of work of the second century CE biographer Plutarch of Chaeronea (CE 45-120) who used these works to compose his biographies, in particular the Life of the Persian king Artaxerxes.
Edinburgh Studies in Ancient Persia
US: Jul 2018
9780748645558 | HB | 384pp $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

ReOrienting the Sasanians East Iran in Late Antiquity
Khodadad Rezakhani, Freie Universitat Berlin
Khodadad Rezakhani tells the back story of Central Asia’s rise to prominence, the story of the famed Kushans and mysterious ‘Asian Huns’, and their role in shaping both the Sasanian Empire and the rest of the Middle East. Contextualises Persian history in relation to the history of Central Asia. Extends the concept of late antiquity further east than is usually done. Surveys the history of Iran and Central Asia between 200 and 800 CE and contextualises the rise of Islam in both regions.
Edinburgh Studies in Ancient Persia
US: Aug 2018
9781474437783 | New in PB | 256pp $29.95
9781474440029 | HB | 256pp $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Cicero’s Law Rethinking Roman Law of the Late Republic
Edited by Paul J. du Plessis, University of Edinburgh
This volume brings together an international team of scholars to debate Cicero’s role in the narrative of Roman law in the late Republic; a role that has been minimised or overlooked in previous scholarship.
US: Feb 2018
9781474432535 | New in PB | 256pp $29.95
9781474408820 | HB | 256pp $120
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
NEW IN PAPERBACK

Envy, Poison, and Death
Women on Trial in Classical Athens

Esther Eidinow
University of Bristol

This volume explores three trials conducted in Athens in the fourth century BCE, the defendants were all women charged with undertaking ritual activities, but much of the evidence remains a mystery. The author reveals how these trials provide a vivid glimpse of the socio-political environment of Athens during the early-mid fourth century BCE.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-882258-5 | PB | 144pp
£12.95/$19.95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW EDITION

The Ancient Celts
SECOND EDITION

Sir Barry Cunliffe
University of Oxford

Archaeologist Sir Barry Cunliffe brings up to date his classic work on the Ancient Celts, those bold warriors and skill craftsmen of barbarian Europe who feared fate in the Greeks and Romans.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-875292-9 | HB | 464pp
£24.99/$34.95
Available as an eBook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Memory in Ancient Rome and Early Christianity

Edited by Karl Galinsky
University of Texas at Austin

Memory in Ancient Rome and Early Christianity presents perspectives from an international and interdisciplinary range of contributors on the literature, history, archaeology, and religion of a major world civilization, based on an informed engagement with important concepts and issues in memory studies.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-882259-2 | PB | 432pp
£12.95/$19.95
978-0-19-874476-4 | HB | 432pp
£88.50/$135
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

WOMEN IN ANTIQUITY

Cleopatra’s Daughter and Other Royal Women of the Augustan Era

Duane W. Roller
Ohio State University

This is the first study of the royal women who ruled in the Mediterranean in the latter first century BC, in a symbiotic relationship with the Roman government. Several are discussed, with the most prominent being Cleopatra Selene (the daughter of the famous Cleopatra VII of Egypt) and Salome, the sister of Herod the Great.

Women in Antiquity
UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-061882-7 | HB | 224pp
£23.49/$34.95
Available as an eBook

Zenobia

Shooting Star of Palmyra

Nathaneal Andrade
Binghamton University

• The book implements a new approach to understanding various of Zenobia’s life experiences
• Situations Zenobia within the social context of Palmyra and the gender practices of the city
• Bears relevance to the current civil war in Syria

Hailing from the Syrian city of Palmyra, a woman named Zenobia (also Bathzabbai) governed territory in the eastern Roman empire from 268 to 272. She thus became the most famous Palmyrene who ever lived. This book situates Zenobia in the social, economic, cultural, and material context of her Palmyra.

Women in Antiquity
UK: Oct 2018
978-0-19-063881-8 | HB | 304pp
£23.99/$35
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Sabina Augusta

An Imperial Journey

T. Corey Brennan
Rutgers University

Sabina Augusta: An Imperial Journey traces the development of Sabina’s partnership with her husband, the emperor Hadrian (reigned 117–138), and shows the vital importance of the empress for Hadrian’s own aspirations.

Women in Antiquity
UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-025099-7 | HB | 216pp
£31.95/$45
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Women In Antiquity

Women in Antiquity

Caitlin C. Gillespie
Columbia University

Boudica introduces readers to the life and literary importance of Boudica through juxtaposing her literary characterizations in Tacitus and Cassius Dio with those of other women and rebel leaders. Literary comparisons assist in the understanding of Boudica as a barbarian, queen, mother, commander in war, and leader of revolt.

Women in Antiquity
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-060907-8 | HB | 216pp
£33.97
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Oxford Dictionary of Late Antiquity

Nicholson

The Oxford dictionary of Late Antiquity contains over 5,000 authoritative entries covering every aspect of history, culture, religion, and life in Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Near East (including the Persian Empire and Central Asia) between the mid-3rd and the mid-8th centuries AD.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Creators, Conquerors, and Citizens
A History of Ancient Greece
Robin Waterfield
Translator and commentator
- An exciting and rich narrative account of the cradle of Western civilization
- Highlights the key achievements of the Greeks, including the birth of democracy, tragedy, philosophy, and science
- Engaging and comprehensive, provides more detail and a larger chronological scope than most general histories of ancient Greece.
A fascinating, accessible, and up-to-date history of the Ancient Greeks. Covering the key achievements of the Greeks, including the birth of democracy, tragedy, philosophy, and science. Published by Liverpool University Press* 978-0-19-871365-4 | HB | 480pp £30/$39.95
UK: May 2018 / US: Jul 2018
“Highlights the key achievements of the Greeks, including the birth of democracy, tragedy, philosophy, and science. Engaging and comprehensive, provides more detail and a larger chronological scope than most general histories of ancient Greece.”

Birds in the Ancient World
Winged Words
Jeremy Mynott
Fellow of Wolfson College
Birds played an important role in the ancient world: as indicators of time, weather, and seasons; as a resource for hunting, medicine, and farming; as pets and entertainment; as omens and messengers of the gods. Jeremy Mynott explores the similarities and surprising differences between ancient perceptions of the natural world and our own.
A beautifully illustrated, new edition of the best single-volume guide to Roman and early Christian art. Provides an introduction to the great diversity of artistic styles during the period, and their context.

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Rome, Ostia, Pompeii
Movement and Space
Edited by Ray Laurence, Macquarie University, and David J. Newsome, University of Birmingham
Studies of the Roman city are currently shifting away from architecture towards a dynamic understanding of activities within the urban space. This volume focuses on the movement or flow of a Roman city’s inhabitants and visitors, demonstrating how it contributes to our understanding of the way different elements of society interacted in space.
UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-870700-4 | HB | 464pp £25/$33.75
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Shaping the Geography of Empire
Man and Nature in Herodotus’ Histories
Katherine Clarke, University of Oxford
Focusing on the depiction of the natural world in Herodotus’ Histories, this volume explores the fluid and complex network of spatial relationships that emerges from his narrative, examining its significance for the analysis of focalization in the work and for understanding the role of geography in the shaping of successive empires.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-882043-7 | HB | 368pp £25/$33.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW EDITION
The Art of the Roman Empire
AD 100-450
SECOND EDITION
Jas Elsner, University of Oxford
A beautifully illustrated, new edition of the best single-volume guide to Roman and early Christian art. Provides an introduction to the great diversity of artistic styles during the period, and their context.
978-0-19-876863-0 | PB | 480pp £25/$33.95
Available as an Ebook

ANCIENT & PREHISTORY
TRADUCED TEXTS FOR BYZANTINISTS
PARTNER PUBLISHER
An Early Ottoman History
The Oxford Anonymous Chronicle (Bodleian Library, Ms Marsh 313)
Translated with Commentary by Dimitri J. Kastritsis, University of St Andrews
The manuscript translated here contains one of the most important texts for understanding the development of early Ottoman historiography. Like other histories produced in the late fifteenth century, it contains a coherent argument for Ottoman superiority over other dynasties. It also shows a strong preoccupation with civil strife and dynastic succession.

Translated Texts for Byzantinists
UK: Apr 2018
9781786940681 | HB | 288pp £120/$150
Published by Liverpool University Press*

PARTNER PUBLISHER
The Chronicle of Constantine Manasses
Linda Yuretich, Ivan Dujchev Research Centre for Slavo-Byzantine Studies
This book translates the mid-12th-century Synopsis Chronike by Constantine Manasses, covering a history of the peoples of the east, including the Hellenistic empires, the Trojan war and early empire until the reigns of Constantine I in the East, finally focusing on New Rome and its emperors.

Translated Texts for Byzantinists
UK: Nov 2018
9781786941510 | HB | 288pp $120
Published by Liverpool University Press*

---

Oxford University Press
The Ancient Highlands of Southwest China
Alice Yao
University of Chicago
The Ancient Highlands of Southwest China offers a vivid account of the history of warrior polities occupying the southwestern frontiers of early China. Placing the archaeology of the ‘Dian’ and its Bronze Age neighbors in dialogue with anthropological theory, Alice Yao shows how local histories of kingship come to challenge and resist imperial governance as well as the production of historiography.

Oxford Studies in the Archaeology of Ancient States
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-088234-1 | PB | 792pp £25/$35
978-0-19-936734-4 | HB | 972pp £110/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018

Mythology
Classical Mythology
Mark Morford, University of Virginia, Robert J. Lenardon, The Ohio State University, and Michael Sham, Siena College
Building on the best-selling tradition of previous editions, Classical Mythology, Eleventh Edition, is the most comprehensive survey of classical mythology available—and the first full-color textbook of its kind. Featuring the authors’ clear and extensive translations of original sources, it brings to life the mythology available—and the first full-color textbook edition, is the most comprehensive survey of classical mythology available—and the first full-color textbook of its kind. Featuring the authors’ clear and extensive translations of original sources, it brings to life the myths and legends of Greece and Rome in a lucid and engaging style.

US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-883104-4 | PB | 1,200pp £40/$55
978-0-19-883249-2 | HB | 1,200pp £125/$185
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2019

Gatherers
The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter-Gatherers
Edited by Vicki Cummings, University of Central Lancashire, Peter Jordan, University of Groningen, and Marek Zvelebil, University of Sheffield
This book provides a comprehensive review of hunter-gatherer studies, undertaking detailed regional and thematic case-studies that span the archaeology, history, and anthropology of hunter-gatherers, concluding with an in-depth review of the main opportunities, research questions, and moral obligations that lie ahead.

Oxford Handbooks
978-0-19-883104-4 | PB | 1,360pp £40/$55
978-0-19-954584-1 | HB | 912pp £110/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-085164-4 | HB | 272pp £34.95
978-0-19-921297-2 | HB | 912pp £110/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-883104-4 | PB | 1,360pp £40/$55
978-0-19-883249-2 | HB | 1,200pp £125/$185
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2019
978-0-19-085164-4 | HB | 272pp £34.95
978-0-19-921297-2 | HB | 912pp £110/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-883104-4 | PB | 1,360pp £40/$55
978-0-19-883249-2 | HB | 1,200pp £125/$185
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2019
978-0-19-883104-4 | PB | 1,360pp £40/$55
978-0-19-883249-2 | HB | 1,200pp £125/$185
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2019

ANCIENT & PREHISTORY
Plutarch’s Rhythmic Prose
G. O. Hutchinson,
University of Oxford
In the earlier Roman Empire much Greek prose followed one organized rhythmic system, a bit like poetry. This volume focuses on Plutarch’s Lives and offers the first detailed study of prose-rhythm in later Greek literature; it demonstrates its importance as a dynamic means of expression and its untapped potential as a tool for literary analysis.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-882171-7 | HB | 450pp £75/$100
Available as an eBook

Emperors and Usurpers in the Later Roman Empire
Civil War, Panegyric, and the Construction of Legitimacy
Adrastos Omissi,
University of Glasgow
Civil war and usurpation were endemic to the later Roman Empire, with no fewer than 37 men claiming imperial power between 284 and 395 AD. This volume constructs the first comprehensive history of civil war in this period through the ways in which successive dynasties manipulated history to legitimize themselves and to discredit their predecessors.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-882462-4 | HB | 360pp £80/$120
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Symposion: Drinking Greek Style
Essays on Greek Pleasure 1983-2017
Oswyn Murray,
Balliol College, Oxford
Edited by Vanessa Cazzato,
Tokyo University
As a social institution the Greek symposion exerted a powerful influence on archaic, classical, and later Greek culture, from perceptions of politics and philosophy, to attitudes towards sexuality, death, and religion. This volume collects together papers exploring the symposion by Oswyn Murray, a scholar whose work ignited and defined the field.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-881462-7 | HB | 480pp £75/$100

The Treasures of Alexander the Great
How One Man’s Wealth Shaped the World
Frank L. Holt,
University of Houston
• The first comprehensive look at Alexander’s income and expenditure
• Traces Alexander’s reputation as a plunderer across millennia
• Offers a realistic assessment of the king’s aims and actions
This book investigates the kinds and quantities of treasure seized by Alexander the Great, from gold and silver to land and slaves, and reassesses the widespread belief that the Macedonian king used the profits of war to improve the ancient economies he conquered. It reveals what became of the king’s wealth and what Alexander’s redistribution of these vast resources can tell us about his much-disputed policies and personality.
Onassis Series in Hellenic Culture
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-086625-9 | HB | 300pp £23.99/$34.95
978-0-19-950996-6 | HB | 300pp £12.99/$19.95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Marginality, Canonicity, Passion
Edited by Marco Formisano,
Ghent University, and
Christina Shuttleworth Kraus,
Yale University
Reception studies has profoundly transformed Classics and its objects of study: while canonical texts demand much attention, works with a less robust Nachleben are marginalized. This volume explores the discipline from the perspectives of marginality, canonicity, and passion, revealing their implications for its past and future development.
Classical Presences
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-881848-9 | HB | 384pp £95/$125
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Neolithic Britain
The Transformation of Social Worlds
Keith Ray, and
Julian Thomas,
University of Manchester
• A unique, up-to-date overview of this key period of human history and its civilization-milestones
• Incorporates the very latest developments in archaeological discoveries and understanding
• An accessible yet authoritative and archaeologically-rigorous account, written by two highly experienced experts in the field
Neolithic Britain is an up-to-date, concise introduction to the period of British prehistory from c. 4000-2200 BCE, covering key material and social developments, and reflecting on the nature of cultural practices, tradition, genealogy, and society across nearly two millennia.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-883389-6 | HB | 416pp £105/
Available as an eBook

Order Online at: www.oup.com
In the ancient world, letter-writing not only forged connections between individuals, but also helped to construct and cultivate group-identities and communities. This volume explores the interrelation of epistolary communication and socio-political practice across four key cultural configurations: Greece, Rome, Judaism, and Christianity.

The economic underpinnings of ancient Greek elite culture are explored in detail in this study of systems of slavery across the Greek world, which sets such practices in their broader Eastern Mediterranean context to highlight points of resemblance and contrast and shed light on the complex circumstances from which Greek slavery emerged.

The concept of kinship is at the heart of understanding the structure of ancient Athenian society and the lives of its citizens. Drawing on epigraphic, literary, and archaeological sources, Kinship in Ancient Athens explores interactions between kin across a range of social contexts, from family life to legal matters, politics, and more.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Cicero, Greek Learning, and the Making of a Roman Classic
Caroline Bishop, Texas Tech University
The Roman statesman, orator, and author Marcus Tullius Cicero is the embodiment of a classic, though only in part due to his subsequent reception. This volume demonstrates how Cicero’s strategic adaptation of classic Greek texts allowed him to envision and create texts with classical authority for a parallel Roman canon.
978-0-19-882942-3 (HB) 416pp £80/$115
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Servilia and Her Family
Susan Treggiari, University of Oxford
Servilia is often cited as one of the most influential women of the late Roman Republic, linked both to Caesar and, by familial ties, to two of his eventual assassins. This exploration of her role in the resulting political upheaval reveals much about the ways in which Romans of both sexes exerted influence and the place of women in high society.
978-0-19-882934-8 (HB) 432pp £90/$119.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Tracking Hermes, Pursuing Mercury
Edited by John F. Miller, and Jenny Strauss Clay, both at the University of Virginia
Of all the divinities of classical antiquity, the Greek Hermes (Mercury in his Roman alter ego) is the most versatile and enigmatic. Utilizing a multidisciplinary approach, this volume offers an overview of the myriad aspects of this elusive figure, tracking the god’s footprints across the many domains in which he partakes.
978-0-19-877734-2 (HB) 416pp £75/$109
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Personifying Prehistory
Relational Ontologies in Bronze Age Britain and Ireland
Joanna Brück, University of Bristol
This book draws on the wealth of new evidence for Bronze Age burials, settlements, and landscapes to explore the construction of social relationships and community identities during this period.
978-0-19-876801-2 (HB) 314pp £70/$105
Available as an Ebook

Palaeohispanic Languages and Epigraphies
Edited by Alejandro G. Sinner, University of Victoria, and Javier Velazquez, University of Barcelona
Presenting cutting-edge scholarship from leading specialists on the epigraphic corpus of the ancient Iberian peninsula and the Palaeohispanic languages of Tartessian, Iberian, Celtiberian, and Lusitanian, this volume provides invaluable new insights into the social, economic, and cultural history of Hispania and the ancient western Mediterranean.
978-0-19-879082-2 (HB) 312pp £105/$160
Available as an Ebook

Campania in the Flavio Poetic Imagination
Edited by Antony Augustatsakis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and R. Joy Littlewood
The volcanic soil of Campania, the region surrounding Vesuvius, was fertile ground for the imaginations of Flavian writers. In the aftermath of the volcano’s eruption in 79 CE, authors including Martial, Silius Italicus, Statius, and Valerius Flaccus continued to live and work in Campania, writing about it as an alluring region of luxury and peril.
978-0-19-880774-2 (HB) 312pp £76/$110
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Roman Military Base at Dura-Europos, Syria
An Archaeological Visualisation
Simon James, University of Leicester
This volume explores the social dynamics of a Roman military base at Dura-Europos, Syria. Utilizing new evidence, it presents a unique perspective on the impact of the Roman garrison occupation on the civilian population, providing a nuanced picture of life in a city near the eastern frontier of the Roman world.
978-0-19-874355-9 (HB) 345pp £125/$175
Available as an Ebook

Ancient Syria
A Three Thousand Year History
Trevor Bryce, University of Queensland, Australia
A three-thousand year tale of ancient Syria, from Bronze Age to Roman era – and beyond: the essential backstory to one of the world’s most trouble-prone, volatile, but also culturally and politically important regions.
978-0-19-882860-7 (PB) 300pp £14.99/$21.95
978-0-19-964667-8 (HB) 400pp £25/$35
Available as an Ebook

A Portable Cosmos
Revealing the Antikythera Mechanism, Scientific Wonder of the Ancient World
Alexander Jones, New York University
The Antikythera Mechanism, now 82 small fragments of corroded bronze, was an ancient Greek machine simulating the cosmos as the Greeks understood it. Reflecting the most recent researches, A Portable Cosmos presents it as a gateway to Greek astronomy and technology and their place in Greco-Roman society and thought.
978-0-19-093149-0 (PB) 312pp £16.99/$24.95
978-0-19-964667-8 (HB) 400pp £25/$35
Available as an Ebook
China’s India War
Collision Course on the Roof of the World
Bertil Lintner.
Svenska Dagbladet

The 1962 war between India and China was not about a disputed border. It was the result of China’s desire to become the leader of the ‘Third World’ – and, at a time when China was barely recovering from the disastrous Great Leap Forward and its architect, Mao Zedong, was discredited, to unite different factions within the Chinese leadership against an outside enemy. India. China won the war, became the main voice of revolutionary movements in the ‘Third World’ – and Mao Zedong was back in power.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-947555-1 HB $129.95
978-0-19-947556-8 PB $35.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Schooling Diaspora
Women, Education, and the Overseas Chinese in British Malaya and Singapore, 1850s–1960s
Karen M. Teed.
Stonyhill College

Schooling Diaspora looks into the motivations and strategies of missionaries, colonial authorities, and Chinese reformists and revolutionaries for educating girls, as well as the impact that this education had on identity formation among overseas Chinese women and larger society.

978-0-19-049561-9 HB $124.95
978-0-19-049565-7 PB $37.97
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Reorienting Ozu
A Master and His Influence
Edited by Jinhee Choi.
King’s College

Considered by many film critics as the master of Japanese Cinema, director Ozu Yasujiro still inspires filmmakers both within and outside of Japan. Reorienting Ozu presents new perspectives on Ozu’s aesthetic sensibility and his influence on global art cinema directors.

978-0-19-025498-8 HB $124.95
978-0-19-025497-1 PB $71.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Mapping Modern Beijing
Space, Emotion, Literary Topography
Weijie Song.
Rutgers University

Mapping Modern Beijing investigates various modes of representing Beijing by writers travelling across mainland China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and overseas Sinophone and non-Chinese communities.

978-0-19-020067-1 HB $120.00
978-0-19-020066-4 PB $37.97
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

OXFORD STUDIES IN EARLY EMPIRES

Sui-Tang China and Its Turko-Mongol Neighbors
Jonathan Karam Skaff.
University of Chicago

A comparative history that reconsiders China’s relations with the rest of Eurasia, Sui-Tang China and Its Turko-Mongol Neighbors challenges the notion that inhabitants of medieval China and Mongolia were irreconcilably different from each other.

Oxford Studies in Early Empires
UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-886997-4 HB $122.99
978-0-19-886996-7 PB $37.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Confucian-Legalist State
A New Theory of Chinese History
Dingxin Zhao.
University of Chicago

The Confucian-Legalist State proposes a new theory of social change and, in doing so, analyzes the patterns of Chinese history, such as the rise and persistence of a unified empire, the continuous domination of Confucianism, and China’s inability to develop industrial capitalism without Western imperialism.

Oxford Studies in Early Empires
UK: Jun 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-886899-0 HB $122.99
978-0-19-886913-2 PB $37.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Order Online at: www.oup.com
The Rise of Political Intellectuals in modern China

Shakhar Rahav, University of Haifa

The May Fourth movement is widely considered a watershed in the history of modern China. This book is a social history of radicals based in China’s most important hinterland city at this pivotal time. Rahav investigates the cultural-political societies that activist Yun Daiying founded, illuminating the ways in which May Fourth developed and prepared the ground for the mass-party politics of the Nationalist and Communist Parties.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-024040-0 | HB | 370pp £71/$99
978-0-19-024041-7 | PB | 368pp £21.99/$29.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Confucian "Four Books" for Women

A New Translation of the Ni Shishu and the Commentary of Wang Xiang

Translated with introductions and notes by Ann A. Pang-White, University of Scranton

This volume brings the first English translation of the Confucian classics, Four Books for Women, to the English-speaking world with extensive commentary by the compiler, Wang Xiang, and annotations by the translator. As a female counterpart to the famous Sishu (Four Books) compiled by Zhu Xi, Wang Xiang’s Ni shishu was an indispensable primer for women’s education from its publication in the 16th century until the beginning of the 20th century. This work provides an invaluable look at the long-standing history and evolution of Chinese women’s writing, education, identity, and philosophical discourse, along with their struggles and triumphs, across the millenniums and numerous Chinese dynasties.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-046088-4 | HB | 344pp £71/$99
978-0-19-046089-1 | PB | 344pp £25.49/$34.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Devouring Japan

Global Perspectives on Japanese Culinary Identity

Edited by Nancy K. Stalker, University of Hawaii at Manoa

- Original essays by leading food historians and leading scholars of Japanese history, literature, and anthropology
- Examines the role of Japanese foods in regional, national, and international identities
- Addresses the current fashionability of Japanese food globally

Devouring Japan interrogates the global rise and spread of Japanese cuisine through offering original insights into Japanese culinary history, practice, and food-related values by an illustrious roster of food historians and Japan experts. Essays address the evolution of particular foodstuffs, their representation in literature and film, the role of Japanese foods in regional, national, and international identities.

UK: May 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-024041-7 | PB | 344pp £21.99/$29.95
978-0-19-024040-0 | HB | 370pp £71/$99

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Origins of Ancient Vietnam

Nam C. Kim, University of Wisconsin-Madison

The Origins of Ancient Vietnam explores the genesis of civilization in the Red River Delta of Vietnam and how it can inform our understanding of ancient societies, generally, and the foundations of Vietnamese culture, specifically.

Oxford Studies in the Archaeology of Ancient States

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-088235-8 | PB | 356pp £23.49/$34.95
978-0-19-999088-8 | HB | 364pp £54.97

NEW IN PAPERBACK

‘My’ Self on Camera

First Person Documentary Practice in an Individualising China

Kiki Tianqi Yu, University of the West of Scotland

Combining the approach of cultural ethnography, interviews, and textual analysis of selected films, this study examines the motivations, key aesthetic features and ethical tensions of presenting the self on camera, as well as the socio-political, cultural and technical conditions surrounding its practice. This book problematises how the sense of self and subjectivities are understood in contemporary China, and provides illuminating new insights on the changing notion of the individual through cinema.

Edinburgh Studies in East Asian Film

UK: Oct 2018
978-1-4744-8219-4 | HB | 240pp £110

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Moving Figures

Class and Feeling in the Films of Jia Zhangke

Corey Kai Nelson Schulz, University of Southampton

Since 1979, China has been undergoing a period of immense social and economic change, transitioning from state-run economics to free market capitalism. This book focuses on how the ‘Reform Era’ has been constructed in the work of the director Jia Zhangke, analysing the archetypal class figures of worker, peasant, soldier, intellectual and entrepreneur that are found in his films.

Edinburgh Studies in East Asian Film

US: Jun 2018
978-1-4744-2164-1 | HB | 208pp £110

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
WHAT EVERYONE NEEDS TO KNOW®

NEW EDITION

China in the 21st Century
What Everyone Needs to Know®
THIRD EDITION
Jeffrey N. Wasserstrom, University of California, Irvine, and Maura Elizabeth Cunningham, University of Michigan

- A concise introduction to China's rise to superpower status
- Provides a deep understanding of China-US relations
- Fully revised to illuminate President Xi Jinping's time in office, the current state of activism in China, and much more

In this revised and updated third edition of China in the 21st Century: What Everyone Needs to Know®, Jeffrey N. Wasserstrom and Maura Elizabeth Cunningham provide an excellent introduction to this significant global power.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-065908-0 | PB | 240 pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-065907-3 | HB | 230 pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

Afghanistan
What Everyone Needs to Know®
Barnett Rubin, New York University

In Afghanistan: What Everyone Needs to Know®, Barnett Rubin, a leading scholar of Afghanistan and former advisor to both the UN and the US State Department, distills decades of research in a concise yet rich overview of this complicated nation.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
978-0-19-049663-0 | HB | 256 pp £47.99/$74

North Korea
What Everyone Needs to Know®
Patrick McEachern, Wilson Center

- Author is a leading North Korea expert, having served as North Korea intelligence analyst at the State Department’s Bureau of Intelligence and Research and North Korea lead at the US embassy in Seoul
- Distills a complicated and nuanced topic into an accessible Q&A format
- Explores the political challenges, players, and events shaping peninsular politics, from the Trump–Kim summit to military drills along the demilitarized zone and the assassination of Kim’s half-brother

Diplomatic expert Patrick McEachern unpacks the contentious and tangled relationship between the two Koreas in an approachable question-and-answer format.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-093798-0 | PB | 240 pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-093799-7 | HB | 236 pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

The Philippines
What Everyone Needs to Know®
Steven Rood, Australian National University and the Asia Society

- A well-informed general overview from a scholar with more than 30 years of residence in and study of the Philippines
- Covers geography, history, culture, economy, politics, government, geopolitics, and prospects for the future
- Presented in a question-and-answer format that makes it easy for readers to locate a topic that is of interest to them; each answer can be read on its own

In The Philippines: What Everyone Needs to Know®, Steven Rood, a long-time scholar of the region, provides concise overview of the nation’s geography, history, culture, economy, politics, government, geopolitics, and prospects for the future. Arranged in a question-and-answer format, this book shares concise, nuanced analysis and helps readers find exactly what they seek to learn.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
978-0-19-092060-9 | HB | 236 pp £47.99/$74
978-0-19-092061-6 | PB | 240 pp £10.99/$16.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

China’s Quest
The History of the Foreign Relations of the People’s Republic, revised and updated
John W. Garver, Georgia Institute of Technology

- First and only comprehensive history of the People’s Republic of China’s foreign relations
- Synthesizes myriad narrower studies of particular aspects of China’s foreign relations

China’s Quest, the result of over a decade of research, writing, and analysis, is both sweeping in breadth and encyclopedic in detail. Quite simply, it will be essential for any student or scholar with a strong interest in China’s foreign policy. This new and revised edition includes an additional chapter and new analysis, which address China’s strategies in the aftermath of the Western economic crisis, Xi Jinping’s embrace of assertive nationalism, the ‘China Dream’ and restoration of China’s leading global status, and the ‘One Belt, One Road’ and ‘communities of common destiny’ initiatives.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-088425-2 | PB | 240 pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-026105-4 | HB | 230 pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Illustrated History of Modern China
Edited by Jeffrey N. Wasserstrom, University of California, Irvine

This lavishly illustrated volume explores the history of China from the founding of the Qing Dynasty (1644–1912) through to the present day. Essential reading for anyone who wants to understand this rising superpower on the verge of what promises to be the ‘Chinese century’.

What Everyone Needs To Know®
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-968375-8 | PB | 384 pp £18.99/$24.95
978-0-19-968376-5 | HB | 256 pp £25.99/$39.95
Available as an Ebook

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Rivers of Ink
Claire Chambers, University of York
Claire Chambers explores global literature, with a special focus on texts from Pakistan and its diaspora. Highlighting its quality and urgency, and authors’ bold treatment of hot topics like Islamophobia, racism, and the culture industry, Chambers formulates a strong case for drawing this writing into the mainstream English canon and analyses emerging as well as established writers working in various genres.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-066269-7 | PB | 268pp £12.99/$19.95
Available as an Ebook

The Great Hanoi Rat Hunt
Empire, Disease, and Modernity in French Colonial Vietnam
Michael G. Vann and Liz Clarke
The Great Hanoi Rat Hunt: Empire, Disease, and Modernity in French Colonial Vietnam tells the darkly humorous story of the French colonial state’s failed efforts to impose its vision of modernity upon the colonial city of Hanoi, Vietnam.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-940661-6 | HB | 412pp £22.99/$32.95

Learning Femininity in Colonial India, 1820-1932
Tim Allender, University of Sydney
Provides a unique longitudinal study of women in colonial India, examining their life experiences and how their position changed, both personally and professionally, over more than a century of British rule. Studies in Imperialism
US: Oct 2018
9781526134318 | New in PB | 352pp $37.50
9780190857967 | HB | 352pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA

Middle Kingdom and Empire of the Rising Sun
Sino-Japanese Relations, Past and Present
June Teufel Dreyer, University of Miami
June Teufel Dreyer’s historical synthesis of China and Japan’s relationship, Middle Kingdom and Empire of the Rising Sun, provides a jargon-free, concise, and readily understandable overview of one of the world’s great civilizations. NEW IN PAPERBACK
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-940662-3 | HB | 412pp £22.99/$32.95

The Oxford Handbook of Japanese Cinema
Edited by Daisuke Miyao, UC San Diego
A comprehensive volume that grasps Japanese cinema under the rubric of the global and also fills the gap between Japanese and non-Japanese film studies and between theories and practices, The Oxford Handbook of Japanese Cinema challenges and responds to the major developments underfoot in this rapidly changing field. UK: Jan 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-936235-6 | PB | 328pp £22.99/$35.00
978-0-19-936234-9 | HB | 328pp £64/$99.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online
Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Muslims of Central Asia
An Introduction
Galina Yemelianova
Between the tenth and sixteenth centuries, Central Asia was one of the most prestigious cultural areas of the entire Muslim world, playing a pivotal role in the Silk Road trade. This absorbing history is traced in this fascinating study which shows how, from the seventh century to the present day, the region’s people have negotiated their distinctively Central Asian Islamic identity in the face of enduring external Islamic and non-Islamic dominations, ethnic nationalisms and, more recently, global transnational Islamic influences.

The Archaeology of Afghanistan
From Earliest Times to the Timurid Period
NEW EDITION
Edited by F.R. Alchim, Norman Hammond, Cambridge University, and Warwick Ball, Archaeologist
First published in 1978, this was the first book in English to provide a complete survey of the immensely rich archaeological remains of Afghanistan. The contributors, all acknowledged scholars in their field, have worked in the country, on projects ranging from prehistoric surveys to the study of Islamic architecture. It has now been thoroughly revised and brought up to date to incorporate the latest discoveries and research.

Singapore, Singapura
From Miracle to Complacency
Nicholas Walton
A portrait of the ultimate globalized city, its fortune tied firmly to the world economy and vulnerable to the vagaries of global commerce.

Ornamentalism
Anne Anlin Cheng, Princeton University
Ornamentalism offers one of the first sustained and original theories of Asiatic femininity. Examining ornamentality, in lieu of Orientalism, as a way to understand the representation, circulation, and ontology of Asiatic femininity, this study extends our vocabulary about the woman of color beyond the usual platitudes about objectification.

Fly Until You Die
An Oral History of Hmong Pilots in the Vietnam War
Chia Youyee Yang

Connect with Oxford
Academic Insights for the Thinking World

Order Online at: www.oup.com
PHILIP JONES

Ochre and Rust
Artefacts and Encounters on Australian Frontiers

Philip Jones explores and makes sense of particular historical moments in colonial history, when Aboriginal people perceived and expected other, more elusive outcomes. Ochre and Rust, an elegantly written challenge to received wisdom about the colonial frontier, has won Australia’s inaugural Prime Minister’s Award for Literary Non-Fiction.

US: Oct 2018
9781849048392 | PB | 448pp $37.50
Published by Hurst
Distributed by OUP USA

BEN SILVERSTEIN

Governing Natives
Indirect Rule and Settler Colonialism in Australia’s North

This book examines both the turn to indirect rule as a way of mediating and resolving some of the contradictions that had tended to crisis, and the way both indirect rule and settler colonialism were transformed by this new political dispensation.

Studies in Imperialism
US: Jan 2019
9781784995263 | HB | 256pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press
Distributed by OUP USA

SAMIA KHATUN

Australianama
The South Asian Odyssey

Australianama challenges a central idea that powerfully shapes history books across the Anglophone world: the colonial myth that European knowledge traditions are superior to the epistemologies of the colonized. Arguing that Aboriginal and South Asian language sources are keys to the vast, complex libraries that belie colonized geographies, Khatun shows that stories in colonized tongues can transform the very ground from which we view past, present and future.

US: Feb 2019
978-0-19-092260-3 | PB | tbcpp $34.95
Published by Oxford University Press
Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

OUPblog

Oxford University Press’s Academic Insights for the Thinking World

Authors, staff, and friends of Oxford University Press provide daily commentary and opinion on a range of topics. The OUPblog is a source like no other for learning, understanding, and reflection.

For the latest insight into History and Beyond, visit blog.oup.com
and those supposedly imposed by an overbearing binary opposition between organic Scottish values interrogates, from various angles, the assumption of union, especially in Scottish literary contexts. It dealt with the relationship between literature and fresh perspective on the ways in which writers have This volume provides a

**NEW HISTORY OF SCOTLAND**

**Court, Kirk and Community**  
*Scotland 1470–1625*  
*Foreword by Keith Brown, University of Manchester*

This essential history focuses on society and religious life in Reformation Scotland from 1470 to 1625. Now re-issued in the popular New History of Scotland series, with a contextual foreword by Keith Brown as tribute to the career of Jenny Wormald, who did so much to transform our understanding of early modern Scotland.

*New History of Scotland*  
*US: Jan 2018*  
97801984619405 | PB | 216pp | $29.95  
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

**Conceiving a Nation**  
*Scotland to 900 AD*  
*Gilbert Márus, University of Glasgow*

This new edition in The New History of Scotland series, replacing Alfred Smyth’s Warlords and Holy Men (1984), covers the history of Scotland in the period over to 900 AD. 

*New History of Scotland*  
*US: Jul 2018*  
9780198679833 | HB | 312pp | $110  
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

**Union, Revolution and War**  
*Scotland, 1625 – 1745*  
*Laura Stewart, University of London*

This book provides a provocative but accessible new account of a contentious and highly volatile period in both Scottish and British history. Although Scotland’s political, economic, and diplomatic affairs were undeniably dominated by the relationship with England, Scottish society and culture remained distinctive. The seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries cannot be characterised simply as a story of Scottish assimilation into an Anglo-Britannic state.

*New History of Scotland*  
*US: Jan 2019*  
9781474410175 | PB | 256pp | $34.95  
9781474410151 | HB | 256pp | $120  
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

---

**Crime Control and Everyday Life in the Victorian City**  
*The Police and the Public*  
*David Churchill, University of Leeds*

This new study shows how the history of British crime, policing, and criminal justice was shaped in cities like Leeds, Liverpool, and Manchester, detailing how Victorian police forces were organized, how they sought to deal with crime and urban disorder, how ordinary people dealt with crime and the police force as part of everyday life.

*UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018*  
978-0-19-879784-5 | HB | 320pp | $60  
Published by Oxford University Press* Available as an Ebook* Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

British Philosophy in the Seventeenth Century  
Sarah Hutton, University of York

Sarah Hutton presents a rich historical study of one of the most fertile periods in philosophy. It was in the seventeenth century that Britain first produced philosophers of international stature. Bacon, Hobbes, and Locke, and many other thinkers are shown in their intellectual, social, political, and religious context.

*The Oxford History of Philosophy*  
*UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018*  
978-0-19-958611-0 | HB | 296pp | £36.99/54.95  
Published by Oxford University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

---

**Anne Clifford’s Autobiographical Writing, 1590–1676**  
Edited by Jessica Malay, University of Huddersfield

Anne Clifford describes the dramatic and tragic events of her life in the seventeenth century. Of how she danced in the masques of Inigo Jones, experienced both joy and abuse in her two marriages, lost and gained an inheritance, and successfully defended her rights against kings and armies. All told in rich detail amidst the backdrop of daily life.

*US: Feb 2018*  
9781526117885 | PB | 376pp | $30  
9781526117878 | HB | 376pp | $110  
Published by Manchester University Press* Available as an Ebook* Distributed by OUP USA

---

**ARTICLE**

Malay: Anne Clifford’s autobiographical writing, 1590–1676  
Jessica Malay, University of Huddersfield

Anne Clifford describes the dramatic and tragic events of her life in the seventeenth century. Of how she danced in the masques of Inigo Jones, experienced both joy and abuse in her two marriages, lost and gained an inheritance, and successfully defended her rights against kings and armies. All told in rich detail amidst the backdrop of daily life.

*US: Feb 2018*  
9781526117885 | PB | 376pp | $30  
9781526117878 | HB | 376pp | $110  
Published by Manchester University Press* Available as an Ebook* Distributed by OUP USA
 folowed the end of the 30-year civil war that was the played ideologically during the tumultuous years that magazines and Internet journals and the role that they republican activist media outlets like newspapers, compelling picture of Irish

This book provides a

Edge Hill University

Paddy Hoey,

Activism Since the Good

Irish Republican Media

and Dissenters

Shinners, Dissos

and dissenters

IRISH REPUBLICAN MEDIA ACTIVISM SINCE THE GOOD FRIDAY AGREEMENT

Paddy Hoey

This book provides a compelling picture of Irish republican activist media outlets like newspapers, magazines and Internet journals and the role that they played ideologically during the tumultuous years that followed the end of the 30-year civil war that was the Troubles and signing of the Good Friday Agreement.

US: Feb 2018

978-0-19-872944-2 | HB | 216pp $115

Available as an Ebook

Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Reconstructing Modernity

Space, Power and Governance in Mid-Twentieth Century British Cities

James Greenhalgh, University of Lincoln

This book examines the redevelopment of British cities in the immediate post-war, challenging existing histories of reconstruction and urban modernism.

US: Feb 2018

978-0-19-872956-1 | HB | 216pp | $175

Available as an Ebook

Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Masculinities on Clydeside

Men in Reserved Occupations During the Second World War

Alison Chand

University of Strathclyde

Masculinities on Clydeside explores the experiences of civilian men on Clydeside during the war, using oral history interviews as a means to explore subjectivity and arguing for continuous personal agency through major historical changes. While men in reserved occupations are understood as extensively influenced by ‘imagined’ discourses, often resulting in feelings of guilt and emasculation, their subjectivities were nonetheless ultimately rooted in their ‘lived’ and immediate local vicinities, and the people and places of their everyday lives.

Scottish Historical Review Monographs

US: Feb 2018

978-1-78440-500-0 | HB | 216pp | $89.95

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Study Hibernica

Volume 42

A Journal of Irish Studies

Edited by James Kelly and Uáiltear Mac Gearailt

Founded in 1961, Study Hibernica is devoted to the study of the Irish language and its literature, Irish history and archaeology, Irish folklore and place names, and related subjects.

US: Feb 2018

978-1-78713-832-3 | PB | 240pp | $99.95

Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Popular Politics and Political Culture

Urban Scotland, 1918-1939

Malcolm Petrie

University of St Andrews

This book presents a distinctive reading of inter-war Scottish politics, reinterpreting the consequences of the expanded electorate after 1918 by focusing on changing perceptions of the radical political culture of urban Scotland. It re-evaluates the factors behind the decline of the Scottish radical left in the inter-war years, demonstrating the role of changing conceptions of political representation, and explores the extent to which national party loyalties replaced local class identities.

US: Feb 2018

978-1-78442-561-2 | HB | 240pp $110

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

A Lab of One’s Own

Science and Suffrage in the First World War

Patricia Fara

Clare College

• 2018 is the anniversary of women over 30 getting the vote as well as the end of WW1
• Includes substantial discussion of Ray Strachey, who was Virginia Woolf’s sister-in-law, and an eminent suffrage leader
• Includes biographical accounts of prominent scientific women who have been neglected (including Isabel Emelie Hutton, Ida Smedley, Helen Gwynne Vaughan, Helena Golechen, and Martha Whiteley) enlivened by quotations from their letters
• 2018 marks the centenary not only of the Armistice but also of women gaining the vote. A Lab of One’s Own commemorates both anniversaries by exploring how the War gave female scientists, doctors, and engineers unprecedented opportunities to undertake endeavours normally reserved for men.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018

978-0-19-879498-1 | HB | 302pp £18.99/$24.95

Available as an Ebook

Published by Oxford University Press* Distributed by OUP USA
**Irish Medical Education and Student Culture, c.1850-1950**
Laura Kelly, University of Strathclyde

This book explores the history of medical education and student life in Ireland from the mid-nineteenth century to the mid-twentieth century, with particular focus on issues of gender and class.

*Reappraisals in Irish History*
US: Feb 2018
9781786940599 | HB | 288pp
$120

Available as an Ebook
Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

**Two Irelands Beyond the Sea**
Ulster Unionism and America, 1880-1920
Lindsey Flewelling, Colorado College

Uncovers the transnational movement by Ireland's unionists as they worked to maintain the Union during the Home Rule era. The book explores the political, social, religious, and Scotch-Irish ethnic connections between Irish unionists and the United States as unionists appealed to Americans for support and reacted to Irish nationalism.

*Reappraisals in Irish History*
US: Oct 2018
9781786940452 | HB | 272pp
$120

Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

**Begging, Charity and Religion in Pre-Famine Ireland**
Ciarán McCabe, University College Dublin

Beggars and begging were ubiquitous features of pre-Famine Irish society; yet have gone largely unexamined by historians. This book explores for the first time the complex cultures of mendicancy, as well as how wider societal perceptions of and responses to begging were framed by social class, gender and religion.

*Reappraisals in Irish History*
US: Nov 2018
9781786941572 | HB | 304pp
$120

Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

**Ribbon Societies in Nineteenth-Century Ireland and its Diaspora**
The Persistence of Tradition
Kyle Hughes, Ulster University and Donald MacRaild, University of Roehampton

The first full-length study of Irish Ribbonism, tracing the development of the movement from its origins in the Defender movement of the 1790s to the latter part of the century when the remnants of the Ribbon tradition found solace in a new movement: the Ancient Order of Hibernians.

*Reappraisals in Irish History*
US: Oct 2018
9781786941350 | HB | 368pp
$120

Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

**Moving Histories**
Irish Women's Emigration to Britain from Independence to Republic
Jennifer Redmond, Maynooth University

Moving Histories explores the story of Irish female emigrants in Britain, from their working lives to their personal relationships. Using a wide range of sources, including some previously unavailable, this book offers a new appraisal of an important, but often forgotten, group of Irish migrants.

*Reappraisals in Irish History*
US: Dec 2018
9781786941671 | HB | 304pp
$120

Published by Liverpool University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA
Early Modern English Literature and the Poetics of Cartographic Anxiety
Chris Barrett, Louisiana State University
This fascinating study explores how Renaissance-era maps fascinated people with their beauty and precision yet they also unnerved readers and writers. The volume shows how late-sixteenth- and seventeenth-century poets channelled the anxieties provoked by maps and mapping, creating a new way of thinking about how literature represents space.
978-0-19-881687-4 | HB | 256pp £55/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Africa, Empire and Fleet Street
Albert Cartwright and West Africa Magazine
Jonathan Derrick
A nuanced biography of a complex man – one who ran a colonial magazine but was appreciated by Africans as someone who genuinely understood them.
US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-084517-9 | HB | 288pp
Available as an Ebook

Moderate Radical
Tobie Matthew and the English Reformation
Rosamund Oates, Manchester Metropolitan University
Tobie Matthew began Elizabeth’s reign as a religious radical, but by the time civil war broke out, he was responsible for running the Church of England. This biography examines conforming Puritanism, a powerful force in the early modern Church, and helps to explain the tensions and divisions of the reign of Charles I.
978-0-19-880480-2 | HB | 288pp
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Scotland’s Populations from the 1850s to Today
Michael Anderson, University of Edinburgh
With mapping by Corinne Roughley, Hughes Hall, Cambridge
A coherent, comprehensive description and analysis of the most recent 170 years of Scottish population history. With its coverage of both national and local themes, set in the context of changes in Scottish economy and society, this study is an essential and definitive source for anyone studying modern Scottish history, sociology, or geography.
978-0-19-880583-0 | HB | 400pp
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Ancient Rome and Victorian Masculinity
Laura Eastlake, Edge Hill University
Romans in Victorian literature are at once pagan persecutors, pious statesmen, pleasure-seeking decadents, and heroes of empire: this volume examines how these manifold and often contradictory representations are deployed in a range of ways in the works of authors from Thomas Macaulay to Rudyard Kipling to create useable models of masculinity.
Classical Presences
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-883303-1 | HB | 320pp £65/$85

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Queen Boudica and Historical Culture in Britain

An Image of Truth

Martha Vandrei, University of Exeter

- Explores the posthumous reputation of the ever-popular warrior queen of the Iceni, Queen Boudica/Boudica
- Provokes a unique argument about the nature of historical memory
- Takes a long chronological view and a wide-ranging, interdisciplinary approach

In this unique new study, Martha Vandrei examines how the ancient story of Queen Boudica has been represented throughout history, from Tacitus to the twentieth century, shedding light on the way the British public engages with the past.

The Past and Present Book Series

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-877774-8
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Mixing It

Diversity in World War Two Britain

Wendy Webster, University of Huddersfield

- The first book to look at large-scale movements to Britain during the Second World War
- Illuminates the place of the Second World War in the making of multinational, multietnic Britain
- Through diaries, letters and interviews, it brings to life the remarkable stories of people of different nationalities in wartime Britain

During World War Two, people arrived in Britain from all over the world as troops, war-workers, nurses, refugees, exiles, and prisoners-of-war. Mixing It tells the extraordinary tales of their contributions to the British war effort, and uncovers the forgotten history of the role WW II played in the making of multiethnic Britain.

978-0-19-873576-2 | HB | 316pp | £25.49/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online


Florence Sutcliffe-Braithwaite, University College London

In late twentieth-century England, inequality was rocketing, yet some have suggested that the politics of class was declining in significance. This book addresses this claim, showing that class remained important to ‘ordinary’ people’s narratives about social change and their own identities throughout the period 1968-2000, but in changing ways.

The Past and Present Book Series

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-881257-9 | HB | 272pp | £60/$81
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Meaning of Everything

The Story of the Oxford English Dictionary

Simon Winchester

- The fascinating, monumental story of the creation of the original Oxford English Dictionary
- A best-selling book in its own right: over 100,000 copies sold
- With a new foreword by Simon Winchester, reflecting on the continuing life of the OED 90 years after it was first published, and a facsimile of the dictionary’s original marketing pamphlet

The creation of the first Oxford English Dictionary was an extraordinary endeavour, lasting over 70 years. In The Professor and the Madman, Simon Winchester recounted one fascinating episode; in The Meaning of Everything, he tells the whole story of the host of characters who carried out ‘the greatest enterprise of its kind in history’.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-881439-9 | HB | 316pp | £39.99/$51.95
Available as an Ebook

Hamlet’s Moment

Drama and Political Knowledge in Early Modern England

András Kisery, The City College of New York, CUNY

Hamlet’s Moment reveals how plays written in the first decade of the seventeenth century were shaped by forms of professional political knowledge and by the social promises such knowledge held, and they familiarized their audiences with them.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-882226-4 | PB | 336pp | £25.49/$34.95
978-0-19-874620-1 | HB | 340pp | £60/$81
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Shakespeare, Court Dramatist

Richard Dutton, The Ohio State University

Shakespeare, Court Dramatist outlines the symbiotic relationship between Shakespeare and the court and shows how it affected his writing, forging plays like Romeo and Juliet and Hamlet into the versions we know best today.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-882225-7 | PB | 272pp | £20.49/$27.95
978-0-19-874620-1 | HB | 340pp | £60/$81
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Accounting for Oneself

Worth, Status, and the Social Order in Early Modern England

Alexandra Shepard, University of Glasgow

A fundamentally new account of the social order in early modern England: the first study to fully incorporate women, to offer comprehensive coverage of the range of social groups from the gentry to the labouring poor and across the life-cycle, and to represent regional variation.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-882046-8 | PB | 352pp | £25.49/$34.95
978-0-19-860079-3 | HB | 384pp | £77/$110
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

WINNER OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION’S 2016 LEO GERSHOY AWARD
This book explores the aspirations and tastes of homeownership became the norm. design that was both modern and nostalgic in a period where homeownership became the norm. 

Domestic Design and Emerging Scholars, which uncovers the vibrant intellectual life of early modern provincial England. A ground-breaking collection of essays by leading

The full story of Winston Churchill’s lifelong engagement with Ireland and the Irish. A long overdue book which at last addresses the most neglected part of Churchill’s legacy, on both sides of the Irish Sea.

Shakespeare’s Money explores what archival records can reveal about Shakespeare’s economic and social success, shedding light on how he elevated his family from lowly status to minor gentry and how economic concerns were ever present in his daily life.

Britain, British Empire, & Ireland

OXFORD HANDBOOKS

The Oxford Handbook of Modern British Political History, 1800-2000
Edited by David Brown, University of Southhampton, and Robert Crowcroft, and Gordon Pentland, both at University of Edinburgh

A new title in the Oxford Handbooks series, offering an authoritative view of British political history from 1800 to 2000, engaging with the sweeping changes in the ways in which Britain was governed, the duties of the state, and its role in the wider world, and suggesting avenues of future research.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198714897 | PB | 400pp £35/49.95
9780198714880 | HB | 480pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the English Revolution
Edited by Michael J. Bradick, University of Sheffield

A Handbook exploring how the events of the English Revolution grew out of, and resonated, in the politics and interactions of the each of the Three Kingdoms – England, Scotland, and Ireland – and demonstrating the long-term impacts of the crisis on the kingdoms themselves, as well as in a broader European context.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198820550-0 | PB | 640pp $35/49.95
9780198668898-4 | HB | 848pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of British Romanticism
Edited by David Duff, Queen Mary University of London

This Handbook provides a comprehensive overview of British Romantic literature and an authoritative guide to all aspects of the movement including its historical, cultural, and intellectual contexts, and its connections with the literature and thought of other countries. All the major Romantic writers are covered alongside lesser known writers.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198668896-0 | HB | 638pp £95/$160
9780198759249-9 | PB | 208pp £21.49/$34.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of British Romanticism
Edited by Michael J. Bradick, University of Sheffield

A Handbook exploring how the events of the English Revolution grew out of, and resonated, in the politics and interactions of the each of the Three Kingdoms – England, Scotland, and Ireland – and demonstrating the long-term impacts of the crisis on the kingdoms themselves, as well as in a broader European context.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198820550-0 | PB | 640pp $35/49.95
9780198668898-4 | HB | 848pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare
Edited by R. Malcolm Smuts, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare offers literary scholars a variety of perspectives, insights, and methodologies found in current historical work that inform the study of Shakespeare and his contemporaries.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198714897 | PB | 400pp £35/49.95
9780198714880 | HB | 480pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare
Edited by R. Malcolm Smuts, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare offers literary scholars a variety of perspectives, insights, and methodologies found in current historical work that inform the study of Shakespeare and his contemporaries.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198714897 | PB | 400pp £35/49.95
9780198714880 | HB | 480pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the English Revolution
Edited by Michael J. Bradick, University of Sheffield

A Handbook exploring how the events of the English Revolution grew out of, and resonated, in the politics and interactions of the each of the Three Kingdoms – England, Scotland, and Ireland – and demonstrating the long-term impacts of the crisis on the kingdoms themselves, as well as in a broader European context.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198820550-0 | PB | 640pp $35/49.95
9780198668898-4 | HB | 848pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare
Edited by R. Malcolm Smuts, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare offers literary scholars a variety of perspectives, insights, and methodologies found in current historical work that inform the study of Shakespeare and his contemporaries.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198714897 | PB | 400pp £35/49.95
9780198714880 | HB | 480pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the English Revolution
Edited by Michael J. Bradick, University of Sheffield

A Handbook exploring how the events of the English Revolution grew out of, and resonated, in the politics and interactions of the each of the Three Kingdoms – England, Scotland, and Ireland – and demonstrating the long-term impacts of the crisis on the kingdoms themselves, as well as in a broader European context.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198820550-0 | PB | 640pp $35/49.95
9780198668898-4 | HB | 848pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare
Edited by R. Malcolm Smuts, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Oxford Handbook of the Age of Shakespeare offers literary scholars a variety of perspectives, insights, and methodologies found in current historical work that inform the study of Shakespeare and his contemporaries.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198714897 | PB | 400pp £35/49.95
9780198714880 | HB | 480pp £95/120.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford Handbook of the English Revolution
Edited by Michael J. Bradick, University of Sheffield

A Handbook exploring how the events of the English Revolution grew out of, and resonated, in the politics and interactions of the each of the Three Kingdoms – England, Scotland, and Ireland – and demonstrating the long-term impacts of the crisis on the kingdoms themselves, as well as in a broader European context.

Distributed by OUP USA
9780198820550-0 | PB | 640pp $35/49.95
9780198668898-4 | HB | 848pp £95/120.00
The Cultural Construction of the British World
Edited by Barry Crosbie, The Hong Kong Institute of Education, and Mark Hampton, Lingnan University
The volume builds upon developments in recent years in reconceptualising the British Empire as a system structured around complex, multi-layered networks, which transcended conventionally defined boundaries between metropolitan and colonial space. Studies in Imperialism US: May 2018 9781526127136 | New in PB | 240pp $30 9780719097898 | HB | 240pp $115 Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

The Suppression of the Atlantic Slave Trade British Policies, Practices and Representations of Naval Coercion Edited by Robert Burroughs, Leeds Beckett University, and Richard Huzzey, Durham University The suppression of the Atlantic slave trade saw the British Empire turn naval power and moral outrage against a branch of commerce it had done so much to promote. The assembled authors bridge the gap between ship and shore to reveal the motives, effects, and legacies of this nineteenth-century campaign. Studies in Imperialism US: Jun 2018 9781526122889 | New in PB | 240pp $37.95 9780719085116 | HB | 240pp $115 Available as an Ebook Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Mistress of Everything Queen Victoria in Indigenous Worlds Edited by Sarah Carter, University of Alberta, and Maria Nugent, Australian National University Mistress of everything examines how indigenous people across Britain’s settler colonies engaged with Queen Victoria in their lives and predicaments, incorporated her into their political repertoires, and implicated her as they sought redress for the effects of imperial expansion during her long reign. Studies in Imperialism US: Nov 2018 9781526136886 | New in PB | 280pp $29.95 9781784991401 | HB | 280pp $115 Available as an Ebook Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Imperium of the Soul The Political and Aesthetic Imagination of Edwardian Imperialists Norman Etherington, University of Western Australia A new interpretation of the creative work of well-known British imperialists of the late nineteenth and early twentieth century, exploring their links with the revolutionary psychological theories of Freud. Studies in Imperialism US: Nov 2018 9781526106063 | New in PB | 288pp $30 9781526106056 | HB | 288pp $115 Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

British Civic Society at the End of Empire Decolonisation, Globalisation, and International Responsibility Anna Bocking-Welch, University of Liverpool The end of the Empire and the legacies of Britain’s imperial past have shaped how the British public interact with the outside world. This book shows how the international activities of civic associations in the 1960s can help us to understand the impact of decolonization on the British public’s sense of international responsibility. Studies in Imperialism US: Dec 2018 9781526131270 | HB | 240pp $115 Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Order Online at: www.oup.com
petitioners, and merchants responded to such came to be abused, and how statesmen, playwrights, promises of public service in the economic sphere with the social responsibilities of private businesses.

Taming Capitalism before its Triumph
Public Service, Distrust, and ‘Projecting’ in Early Modern England
Koji Yamamoto
University of Tokyo
Early modern England had a distinctive preoccupation with the social responsibilities of private businesses. Koji Yamamoto explores for the first time how promises of public service in the economic sphere came to be abused, and how statesmen, playwrights, petitioners, and merchants responded to such.

Making Oscar Wilde
Michele Mendelsohn
Mansfield College, Oxford
• Draws on compelling new archives and rare documents to tell the story of Oscar Wilde’s life
• A gripping and stylish account of Wilde’s tumultuous rise, fall, and resurrection
• A richly-illustrated combination of biography, cultural history, and masterful story-telling
Packed with new evidence, Making Oscar Wilde tells the untold story of a local Irish eccentric who became a global cultural icon. This must-read book dramatizes Oscar Wilde’s remarkable rise in Victorian England and post–Civil War America.
Michèle Mendelsohn interweaves biography and social history to reveal a life like no other.

Common Sense in the Scottish Enlightenment
Edited by C. B. Bow
Yorsh University
Common sense philosophy was one of the Scottish Enlightenment’s most original intellectual products. The nine specially written essays in this volume explore the philosophical and historical significance of this school of thought, recovering the ways in which it developed during the long eighteenth century.

Disrupt and Deny
Spies, Special Forces, and the Secret Pursuit of British Foreign Policy
Rory Cormac
University of Nottingham
• The remarkable story of British covert action – now told in full
• Traces the secret operations of spies and Special Forces from 1945 to the present day
• Draws on never-before-seen archival documents, and interviews with government and intelligence insiders
The untold story of Britain’s covert military and intelligence operations since the end of World War II, and its secret scheming against enemies, as well as friends.

From Taverns to Gastropubs
Food, Drink, and Sociality in England
Christel Lane
University of Cambridge
The pub is a prominent social institution integral to British identity. This book charts the social historical development of the English public house culminating in the contemporary gastropub. It explores issues of class, gender, and national identification through the lens of taverns, inns, and pubs through time.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
The Sibyls of London
A Family on the Esoteric Fringes of Georgian England
Susan Mitchell Sommers, St. Vincent College

Ebenezer Sibly was a quack doctor, plagiarist, and masonic ritualist in late eighteenth-century London; his brother Manoah was a respectable accountant and pastor who ministered to his congregation without pay for fifty years. Drawing on such sources as ratebooks and pollbooks, personal letters and published sermons, burial registers and horoscopes, Susan Sommers has woven together an engaging microhistory that offers useful revisions to existing scholarly accounts of brothers Ebenezer and Manoah, while locating the entire Sibly family in the esoteric byways of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries.

Shakespeare and London
Duncan Salkeld, University of Chichester

This book presents new research about Shakespeare’s connections with London. Stratford made the man, but London made the phenomenon that is Shakespeare. This book explores Stratford’s established links with the capital and seeks to acknowledge those who inhabited Shakespeare’s milieu, or played some part in shaping his writing and acting career.

Independent in Irish Party Democracy
Liam Weeks, University College Cork and Macquarie University

This book examines the phenomenon of the independent politician, believed to be extinct in most political systems. It is very much alive and well in Ireland, and has experienced a considerable resurgence in recent years.

Radical Parliamentarians and the English Civil War
David R. Como, Stanford University

Radical Parliamentarians offers a new account of some of the most important and pivotal events of the English civil war of the 1640s, enhancing our understanding of the dramatic events of this period and shedding light on the long-term political and religious consequences of the conflict.

Etymological Collections of English Words and Provincial Expressions
White Kennett

Edited with introduction and commentary by JavierRuano-Garcia, University of Salamanca

This book is the first critical edition of White Kennett’s Etymologicion Anglicanum, a long forgotten etymological compilation of the late 1690s with a substantial amount of regional dialect material. The first part introduces and contextualizes Kennett’s work, and the second offers a fully annotated edition of the text with substantial commentary.

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Movable Types
Roving Creative Printers of the Victorian World
David Finkelstein
University of Edinburgh

A cultural history from renowned book historian David Finkelstein, who draws on a vast range of international sources to explore how printers interacted and shared trade and cultural identities across the English-speaking world over a significant part of the long nineteenth century.

The London Restaurant, 1840-1914
Brenda Assael
Swansea University

This is the first scholarly treatment of the history of public eating in London in the Victorian and Edwardian eras. The restaurant played host to many of the most significant societal changes to occur in this period: technological advances, health regulations, changing gender roles, immigration, and the multicultural dimension to London life.

Unsettled
Refugee Camps and the Making of Multicultural Britain
Jordanna Bailkin
University of Washington

Examines the relationships between refugees and citizens, as well as refugees from different generations and ethnicities. Covers themes such as the material culture of the refugee camp, and acts of resistance in encampment.

The Empire's New Clothes
In the Shadow of the British Empire
Philip Murphy
University of London

A compelling history of women in seventeenth-century espionage, telling the forgotten tales of women from all walks of life who acted as spies in early modern Britain. Nadine Akkerman has immersed herself in archives and letter collections, acting as a modern-day Spymistress to unearth plots and conspiracies that have long been hidden by history.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Patterns during the Independence Referendum of migrants, and includes a chapter on migrant voting seekers and refugees, along with Jewish and Roma continent.

India, Pakistan, China, the Caribbean and the African and the host society. It examines key themes relating recent history and its impact on both the newcomers of immigration to Scotland in cross-disciplinary overview.

This is the first wide-ranging, interdisciplinary collection explores a diverse range of the multiple and changing forms of what masculinity actually means for men (and women) in a Scottish context. This interdisciplinary collection explores a diverse range of the multiple and changing forms of masculinities from the late eleventh to the late twentieth century, examining the ways in which Scottish society through the ages defined expectations for men and their behaviour.

Men on Trial provides the first history of masculinity and the law in early nineteenth-century Ireland. It combines cutting-edge theories from the history of emotion, performativity and gender studies to argue for gender as a creative and productive force in determining legal and social power relationships.

This book recovers the significant contribution made by women to museums, not just in obvious roles such as workers, but also as donors, visitors, volunteers and patrons. It suggests that women persistently acted to domesticate the museum, by importing domestic objects and domestic regimes of value, as well as by making museums more welcoming to children, and even by stressing the importance of housekeeping at the museum.

The story of Gypsies in England, from their first appearance in early Tudor times to the present day. A book that disentangles the rich and sometimes lurid myth from the everyday reality of Gypsy life over more than half a millennium of English history.
PARTNER PUBLISHER

An Army of Tribes
British Army Cohesion, Deviancy and Murder in Northern Ireland
Edward Burke
University of Nottingham

Fascinating study of Operation Banner, the British Army’s campaign in Northern Ireland. Drawing upon interviews with former soldiers, unpublished diaries and unit log-books, this book examines soldiers’ behaviour at the small infantry-unit level, including the leadership and cohesion that sustained, restrained and occasionally misdirected soldiers in Northern Ireland.

US: Aug 2018
9781849049856 | PB | 416pp | £25/$32.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Socialism and the Diasporic ‘Other’
A Comparative Study of Irish Catholic and Jewish Radical and Communal Politics in East London, 1889-1912
Daniel Renshaw
University of Reading

Socialism and the Diasporic ‘Other’ examines the relationship between the London-based Left and Irish and Jewish communities in the East End between 1889 and 1912. Using a comparative framework, it examines the varied interactions between working class diasporic groups, conservative communal hierarchies and revolutionary and trade union organisations.

US: Aug 2018
9781786944325 | HB | 186pp | £36
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Isaac Nelson
Radical Abolitionist, Evangelical Presbyterian, and Irish Nationalist
Daniel Ritchie
University College Dublin

A fascinating study that analyses Isaac Nelson’s contribution to the history of antislavery, evangelical revivalism, Ulster Presbyterianism, and Irish Nationalism, while keeping in mind the wider British and transatlantic context in which he operated.

US: Aug 2018
9781786941282 | HB | 304pp | $120
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The Common Freedom of the People
John Lilburne and the English Revolution
Michael Braddick
University of Sheffield

- A major new exploration of the fascinating life of John Lilburne, the most famous of the Levellers
- An up to date view of Lilburne, which brings Revolutionary England vividly to life
- A study of the Levellers’ key ideas and campaigns, which speak to contemporary concerns about democracy and the rule of law both in Britain and the USA

The dramatic life of ‘Freeborn John’ Lilburne – revolutionary campaigner for popular sovereignty in seventeenth-century England, and battler for the fundamental political and legal rights we enjoy today.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-880323-2 | HB | 416pp | £25/$32.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The Zinoview Letter
The Conspiracy that Never Dies
Gill Bennett
Former Chief Historian of the Foreign Office, 1995-2005

- The story of the Zinoview Letter of 1924 – the great British conspiracy still resonating today
- Investigates the murky world of spies and global capitalism in the 1920s
- Sheds new light on the Labour Party’s history, internal divisions, and relationship with the media, and explains their often uneasy relationship with security and intelligence services

In 1998, Chief Historian of the Foreign Office Gill Bennett was commissioned by Foreign Secretary Robin Cook to get to the bottom of a mystery that had haunted the Labour Party – and British politics more generally – for over seventy years. This is the story of what she discovered.

978-0-19-876730-5 | HB | 368pp | £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Homicide in pre-Famine and Famine Ireland
Richard McMahon
University of Edinburgh

The book provides a quantitative and contextual analysis of homicide in pre-Famine and Famine Ireland, placing the Irish experience within a comparative framework and drawing wider inferences about the history of interpersonal violence in Europe and beyond.

US: Aug 2018
9781786949026 | PB | 256pp | £25/$32.95
Available as an Ebook
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Samuel Beckett and the Politics of Aftermath
James McNaughton
University of Alabama

This volume explores how Beckett’s work responded to the Irish civil war and the crisis of commitment in 1930s Europe, as well as to the rise of fascism, and the atrocities of World War II.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-882254-7 | HB | 196pp | £35/$47.45
Available as an Ebook / Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
The Worlds of the Jeake Family of Rye, 1640–1736
Edited by Anne L. Murphy, University of Hertfordshire
The 300 letters written by members of the Jeake family create a narrative of business and family life in 17th and 18th century England. They reveal the importance of kinship in ensuring business and family survival during religious and political upheavals, and provide a rare glimpse into the life and work of ‘middling-sort’ woman, Elizabeth Jeake.
Records of Social and Economic History No. 56
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Aug 2018

Scouting for Boys
A Handbook for Instruction in Good Citizenship
Robert Baden-Powell
Edited by Elleke Boehmer, University of Oxford
The original ‘self-instructor’ of the Boy Scout Movement, Scouting for Boys (1908) is probably the most influential manual for youth ever published. Yet it is an extraordinary hodge-podge of jingoist lore, tracker legend, extracts from adventure fiction, and autobiographical writing which reveals the multiple anxieties of its author and time.
Oxford World’s Classics Handback Collection
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-879999-3 | PB | 448pp $16.99
978-0-19-280246-0 | HB | 448pp £16.99
Available as an Ebook

The National Debt
A Short History
Martin Slater
Slater vividly recounts the story of the UK national debt and how attempts to manage it explain many key turning-points in British history. In today’s “austerity era,” the national debt is newsworthy once again. But this phenomenon, while central to today’s politics, can be a highly technical subject. Few people fully understand its implications. This book is written for the lay reader who is not well versed in economics.
US: Sep 2018* (available in July)
978-0-19-091543-0 | HB | 240pp $44.95
Available as an Ebook

Politics Culture and Society in Early Modern Britain
PARTNER PUBLISHER
Writing the History of Parliament in Tudor and Early Stuart England
Edited by Paul Cavill, University of Cambridge; Pembroke College, and Alexandra Gajda, University of Oxford
Historians and literary scholars explore the rise of parliament in the historical imagination of Tudor and early Stuart England. Collectively the essays demonstrate that the evolution of historical conceptions of parliament was central to the ecclesiastical and political thinking and culture of the period before the English Revolution.
Politics Culture and Society in Early Modern Britain
US: Sep 2018
9780190090558 | HB | 304pp $110
Published by Oxford University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Women Letter-Writers in Tudor England
James Daybell, University of Plymouth
This is the most comprehensive study of women’s letters and letter-writing in early modern England so far undertaken. Drawing on over 3,000 manuscript letters, Daybell shows that letter-writing was a larger and more socially diversified area of female activity than often thought.
978-0-19-825991-5 | HB | 312pp £41.99
Available as an Ebook

Liverpool and the Slave Trade
Anthony Tibbles
Liverpool and the Slave Trade is the first comprehensive account of the city’s role in the slave trade. Drawing on recent research, contemporary documents and illustrations, it provides a detailed account of how the trade operated and was eventually brought to an end.
US: Oct 2018
9781786941534 | PB | 304pp $29.95
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Christian Radicalism in the Church of England and the Invention of the British Sixties, 1957-1970

The Hope of a World Transformed

Sam Brewitt-Taylor, Lincoln College

This study shows that Britain’s 1960s moral revolution was importantly influenced by currents within British Christianity—not that the Sixties were a popular revolt against the churches, but that revolts against convention within the churches were highly significant in allowing Britain’s “secular revolution” to gain its own momentum.

Oxford Historical Monographs


978-0-19-882700-9 | PB | 288pp $46.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Edmund Burke and the Invention of Modern Conservatism, 1830-1914

An Intellectual History

Emily Jones

University of Manchester

Edmund Burke, eighteenth-century Irishman and politician, was no “C/conservative”, yet Burkean conservatism is seen as the core of modern C/conservatism. For the first time, Jones shows that Burke’s legacy was transformed over the course of the nineteenth century to create one of our most significant theories of modern politics and thought.

Oxford Historical Monographs


978-0-19-883733-4 | PB | 288pp £60.95
978-0-19-879942-9 | HB | 320pp £122.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

God and Progress

Religion and History in British Intellectual Culture, 1845 - 1914

Joshua Bennett, Christ Church, Oxford

This volume recovers the Victorian relationship between historical thought and religious debate to provide a new interpretation of intellectual life in nineteenth-century Britain. It argues that the rise of ideas of historical progress transformed religious culture, while theological controversy profoundly shaped how Victorians understood the past.

Oxford Historical Monographs


978-0-19-883772-5 | PB | 320pp £60.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The New Biographical Dictionary of Scottish Women

SECOND EDITION

Edited by Elizabeth Ewan, University of Guelph, Rose Pipes, independent researcher, Jane Rendall, University of York, and Siân Reynolds, University of Stirling

This is a fully revised and extended edition of a highly regarded reference work that illuminates the lives of Scottish women in history. The New Biographical Dictionary of Scottish Women expands on the previous edition with over 180 additional entries on women who died before 2018, and with 40 new photographs as well as a much extended thematic index. The new material covers a range of time periods, with an emphasis on the more recent past.

US: Oct 2018

9781474456328 | PB | 448pp $54.95
9781474456327 | HB | 448pp $140
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Scheming

A Social History of Glasgow Council Housing, 1919-1956

Seán Damer

Seán Damer provides a sustained critique of the Corporation of Glasgow’s council housing policy and argues that it had the unintended consequence of amplifying social segregation and ghettoisation in the city. By combining archival research of city records with oral histories, this book lets the locals have their say about their experience as Glasgow council house tenants for the first time.

US: Oct 2018

9781474440561 | PB | 160pp $110
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

“The Infidel Within”

Muslims in Britain since 1800

Humayun Ansari, Royal Holloway University

“The Infidel Within” draws together rich archival research and first-hand experience into a broad, integrated history of the Muslim presence in Britain. Among the topics addressed are migration and settlement in Britain before 1945, the evolution of a British Muslim identity, Muslim women and families, Muslims and education, and the growing mobilization of Muslims in Britain’s political, religious and economic life.

US: Oct 2018

978-0-19-009977-2 | PB | 400pp £34.95
Published as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Lord Seaforth

Highland Landowner, Caribbean Governor

Finlay McKichan, University of Aberdeen

This book is a detailed thematic biography of the Highland landowner Francis Humberston Mackenzie, Lord Seaforth (1754-1815).

Despite being profoundly deaf and partially mute from a young age, Lord Seaforth went on to become a proprietor of a large estate who strove to protect his small tenants during the tumultuous era of the Highland Clearances. Financial pressures eventually drove him to become Governor of Barbados and an owner of plantations in Guyana, which were manned by slaves.

US: Oct 2018

9781474438483 | PB | 320pp $19.95
9781474438476 | HB | 320pp $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Mortal Thoughts

Religion, Secularity, and Identity in Shakespeare and Early Modern Culture

Brian Cummings, University of York

Mortal Thoughts is a study of the question of human identity in the early modern period. It examines literature alongside emerging forms of life writing, life drawing, and self-portraits and considers portrayals of mortality and the moment of death.


978-0-19-883133-4 | PB | 288pp £22.99/$32.95
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Order Online at: www.oup.com
NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Golden Talking-Shop
The Oxford Union Debates Empire, World War, Revolution, and Women
Edward Pearce, Historian and Journalist

- The story of Britain – and the world – in the first half of the twentieth century, as seen from the perspective of the debaters of the Oxford Union, the world’s most famous debating society
- Tells the story through the debates: sometimes shocking, sometimes wittily amusing, and often both simultaneously
- Includes some of the most influential British voices of the twentieth century, from Winston Churchill to Archbishop William Temple, Edward Heath to Tony Benn

The story of Britain – and the world – in the first half of the twentieth century, as seen from the perspective of the world’s most famous debating society. A vivid, sometimes piquant, picture of a Britain that is now passing from living memory – and a powerful reminder of the debates Empire, World War, Revolution, and Women. The Oxford Union.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-871724-9 | PB | 688pp | £14.99/$19.95
978-0-19-871723-2 | HB | 688pp | £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Forgetful Remembrance
Social Forgetting and Vernacular Historiography of a Rebellion in Ulster
Guy Beiner, Ben-Gurion University

- Offers a pioneering in-depth study of a history of forgetting
- Provides a re-examination of the history of Ulster through the prism of remembering and forgetting
- Demonstrates the wider relevance of the history of social forgetting in Northern Ireland for other societies and for Memory Studies

Forgetful Remembrance offers a new approach to the study of memory by focusing on vernacular historiographies and the notion of forgetting. Using the 1798 Irish Rebellion, Beiner explores how communities try to obscure inconvenient and uncomfortable events from the past.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-874935-6 | PB | 276pp | £15.99/$25.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

London is the Place for Me
Black Britons, Citizenship and the Politics of Race
Kennetta Hammond Perry, East Carolina University

In London is The Place for Me, Kennetta Hammond Perry explores how Afro-Caribbean migrants navigated the politics of race and citizenship in Britain and reconfigured the boundaries of what it meant to be both Black and British at a critical juncture in the history of Empire and twentieth century transnational race politics. Transgressing Boundaries: Studies in Black Politics and Black Communities

978-0-19-050994-9 | PB | 336pp | £18.99/$29.95
978-0-19-024020-2 | HB | 336pp | £41.99/$59.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Women of the Country House in Ireland, 1860-1914
Maeve O’Riordan, University College Cork

Drawing the reader in to the private world of the Country House in Ireland in the decades before the First World War, this book uncovers the life experience of three generations of women among some of Ireland’s wealthiest families, allowing the reader to understand their roles in the Country House.

US: Nov 2018
9781786941244 | HB | 416pp | £29.95
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The Great Irish Famine
Visual and Material Cultures
Edited by Marguerite Corporaal, Radboud University Nijmegen, Oona Frawley, Maynooth University, and Emily Mark-FitzGerald, University College Dublin

A ground-breaking collection of essays that explore how the material and visual cultures of Ireland and its diaspora (including painting, engraving, photography, devotional objects, ritual, drama, film, television, and graphic novels) intersect with the multiple impacts and experiences of the Irish Famine, from the 1840s to the present day.

US: Nov 2018
9781786941602 | PB | 384pp | £29.95
9781786941596 | HB | 384pp | £75
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA
PARTRNER PUBLISHER

Frederick Douglass and Scotland, 1846
Alasdair Pettinger
Frederick Douglass (1818-95) was not the only fugitive from American slavery to visit Scotland before the Civil War, but he was the best known and his impact was far-reaching. This book shows that addressing crowded halls from Ayr to Aberdeen, he gained the confidence, mastered the skills and fashioned the distinctive voice that transformed him as a campaigner.

US: Nov 2018
978-1-78661-425-5 | HB | 320pp £23.99/$34.95
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTRNER PUBLISHER

I illicit and Unnatural Practices
The Law, Sex and Society in Scotland since 1900
Roger Davidson
University of Edinburgh
Using a wide range of prosecution and trial records, along with more recent newspaper coverage of court proceedings, this book furnishes a fascinating insight into the relationship between the law, sex, and society in modern Scotland. Case studies of sex-related offences, including abortion, bestiality, brothel-keeping, child sexual assault, and wilful HIV transmission, reveal how far the legal process both reflected and reinforced contemporary moral panics and how far it was shaped by the interplay between law officers and forensic experts, by the prejudices of the local community and civic leaders, and by Scotland’s distinctive legal and moral identity.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-882865-5 | HB | 470pp £24.99/$34.95
978-0-19-871844-4 | HB | 416pp £10.99/$15.95
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Philosophy, Rhetoric, and Thomas Hobbes
Timothy Raylor,
Carleton College
Thomas Hobbes claimed to have founded the discipline of civil philosophy. This book offers a new reading of his intellectual development, arguing that he was dubious about the place of rhetoric in civil society and came to see it as a pernicious presence within philosophy – a position from which he did not retreat.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-882969-0 | HB | 350pp £55/$80
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

WINNER OF THE 2017 AHA MORRIS D. FORKOSCH PRIZE IN THE FIELD OF BRITISH, BRITISH EMPIRICAL, OR_BRITISH COMMONWEALTH HISTORY SINCE 1485
SHORTLISTED FOR THE 2017 LONGMAN-HISTORY TODAY BOOK PRIZE

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Rethinking the Scottish Revolution
Covenanted Scotland, 1637-1651
Laura A. M. Stewart, University of London
Argues for a new interpretation of the seventeenth-century Scottish revolution that goes beyond questions about its radicalism, and reconsiders its place within an overarching ‘British’ narrative. The narrative links the forging of a distinct political and religious culture to the emergence of an autonomous Scottish state.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-882865-5 | PB | 470pp £14.99/$22.00
978-0-19-871844-4 | HB | 416pp £10.99/$15.95
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

New in Paperback

PARTRNER PUBLISHER

Governing England
English Identity and Institutions in a Changing United Kingdom
Edited by Michael Kenny
University of Cambridge, Iain McLean, University of Oxford, and Akash Paun, The Institute for Government
Governing England explores how England is governed and how the English wish to be governed. England’s relationships to Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland is discussed in terms of devolution and Brexit alongside the regional divide of the Brexit vote. Issues of nationalism and support for separate English institutions are also examined.

Proceedings of the British Academy No. 217
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-732664-6 | PB | 350pp £12.99/$18.95
978-0-19-732665-3 | HB | 350pp £60/$90
OUP/British Academy

PARTRNER PUBLISHER

Enlightenment in a Smart City
Edinburgh’s Civic Development, 1660-1750
Murray Pittlock
University of Glasgow
This is a study of Enlightenment in Edinburgh like no other. Using data and models provided by urban innovation and Smart City theory, it pinpoints the distinctive features that made Enlightenment in the Scottish capital possible. In a journey packed with evidence and incident, Murray Pittlock explores various civic networks – such as the newspaper and printing businesses, the political power of the gentry and patronage networks, as well as the pub and coffee-house life – as drivers of cultural change.

US: Dec 2018
978-1-78463-660-3 | PB | 280pp £29.95
978-1-78463-659-7 | HB | 280pp £55
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Stuart Succession Literature
Moments and Transformations
Edited by Paulina Kewes
University of Oxford; Jesus College Oxford, and Andrew McRae, University of Exeter
This volume considers the great era of succession literature: the years of the Stuart dynasty (1603 and 1714) in which six monarchs were crowned and one Protector was installed. It throws new light on a singularly turbulent century and engages with key debates about changes in political values and culture across the Stuart era.

978-0-19-887781-7 | PB | 140pp £60/$90
978-0-19-887780-0 | HB | 140pp £60/$90
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Dynastic Politics and the British Reformations, 1558-1630
Michael Questier, University of Vanderbilt.
During the later sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries, it was usual to consolidate power through lines of royal succession and marriage into other royal and princely families. Michael Questier shows that while this secured political power, it also caused a lot of religious upheaval in this period of already-fractured western Christendom.
978-0-19-882633-0 | HB | 640pp | £35.95/$45.95
Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

In the Shadow of Enoch Powell
Race, Locality and Resistance
Shirin Hirsch, University of Wolverhampton
This book contributes to race and ethnicity studies through a focus on the small scale, racialized dynamics of locality during a sharpening climate of crisis in British society.
Racism Resistance and Social Change
US: Jan 2019
9781526127396 | HB | 312pp | $26.95
Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Writing and Constructing The Self in Great Britain in the Long Eighteenth Century
John Baker, Université Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne, Marion Leclair, University Sorbonne Nouvelle - Paris 3 and Université de Cergy-Pontoise, and Allan Ingram, University of Northumbria at Newcastle
This volume explores the notion of the ‘self’ as it was elaborated and expressed by philosophers, novelists, churchmen, poets and diarists in the Enlightenment. The questions raised by the twelve essays and the introduction, explore the unity, diversity and fragility of a recognisably modern self.
Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Studies
US: Jan 2019
9781526123367 | HB | 272pp | $115
Published by Manchester University Press® Distributed by OUP USA

Modernism, Postcolonialism, and Globalism
Anglophone Literature, 1950 to the Present
Edited by Richard Begam, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Michael Valdez Moses, Duke University
As England withdrew from its empire after World War II, how did writers living outside the United Kingdom respond to the history of colonialism and the aesthetics of modernism within a global context? In fourteen original essays, a distinguished group of scholars considers these questions in relation to novelists, playwrights, and poets living in English-speaking countries around the world.
UK: Dec 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-998097-0 | HB | 344pp | £22.99/$34.95
978-0-19-998096-3 | HB | 344pp | £85/$125
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Game of Love in Georgian England
Courtship, Emotions, and Material Culture
Sally Holloway, Oxford Brookes University
Courtship in Georgian England was a decisive moment in the life cycle, often imagined as a tactical game. Sally Holloway uses a rich selection of material and written sources to explore the emotional experience of courtship between Georgian men and women, and what happened when engagements went awry.
Emotions in History
978-0-19-882307-0 | HB | 256pp | £60/$95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Nostalgic Imagination

History in English Criticism
Stefan Collini, University of Cambridge
In the book born from his Oxford Ford Lectures, Stefan Collini challenges the historical assumptions at work in twentieth-century English literary criticism, showing how the work of critics was bound up with claims about the nature and direction of historical change, the interpretation of the national past, and the work of earlier scholars.
978-0-19-880017-0 | HB | 240pp | £30/$45.95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

John Locke: Literary and Historical Writings
Edited by J. R. Milton, King’s College London
This is the first critical edition of the literary and historical writings of John Locke (1632-1704): poems, orations, a plan for a play, a guide to compiling a commonplace book, rules for societies, writings on the liberty of the press, and a memoir of Locke’s patron, the first Earl of Shaftesbury, all framed by general and textual introductions.
Clarendon Edition of the Works of John Locke
978-0-19-884348-1 | HB | 432pp | £75/$99

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Scotland’s Muslims

Society, Politics and Identity

Edited by Peter Hopkins

Newcastle University

This book brings together leading and emerging scholars from a range of disciplines who have undertaken research with Muslims in Scotland over the last decade. This collection is one of the first to explore the everyday lives, political engagements and social practices of Scotland’s Muslims. Themes and issues engaged with include: education, health and well-being; sexuality, gender and age; integration, multiculturalism and citizenship; and heritage, media and representation.

US: Feb 2019

9781474432724 | Nov in PB | 304pp | $99.95
9781474432724 | HB | 304pp | $125

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Mountstuart Elphinstone in South Asia

Pioneer of British Colonial Rule

Edited by Shah Mahmood Hanifi, James Madison University

Preface by William Dalrymple

Examines the life of one of the principal intellectual architects of British colonial rule in South Asia. Imbued with liberal views, such that Bombay’s wealthy founded Elphinstone College in his memory, he pioneered the scholarly, scientific and administrative foundations of imperialism in India.

US: Feb 2019

978-0-19-911440-0 | HB | 320pp | $14.95

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Welfare and Social Policy in Britain Since 1870

Essays in Honour of Jose Harris

Edited by Lawrence Goldman, University of Oxford

This collection of twelve essays reviews the history of welfare in Britain over the past 150 years. It focuses on the ideas that have shaped the development of British social policy and on the thinkers who have inspired and also contested the welfare state.


978-0-19-883304-4 | HB | 272pp | 265.50

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Making Murder Public

Homicide in Early Modern England, 1480–1680

K.J. Kesseling, Dalhousie University

Making Murder Public explores the emergence, in the sixteenth century, of a formal distinction between murder and manslaughter and the significant reduction in the rates of homicides individuals perpetrated on each other.


978-0-19-883562-2 | HB | 300pp | £60/95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Forging a British World of Trade

Culture, Ethnicity, and Market in the Empire–Commonwealth, 1880–1975

David Thackray, University of Exeter

Forging a British World of Trade explores the politics of culture, ethnicity, and market in the Empire–Commonwealth between the 1880s and 1970s, focusing on efforts to promote the economic system centred on trade between the UK and the old Commonwealth.


978-0-19-881671-3 | HB | 260pp | 220/35

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Eric Hobsbawm
A Life in History
Richard J. Evans,
Cambridge University

In this comprehensive biography of Hobsbawm, acclaimed historian Richard Evans offers both a living portrait and vital insight into one of the most influential intellectual figures of the twentieth century.

US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-049964-2 | HB | 312pp
£29.95
Available as an Ebook

Heroes or Villains?
The Blair Government Reconsidered
Jon Davis,
King’s College London, and
John Rentoul,
The Independent on Sunday and King’s College London

The complete account of the rise and fall of New Labour, from its hopeful origins, via boom and bust, to the electoral defeat of 2010

Includes contributions from most of the leading players in the Blair and Brown governments, including: Tony Blair; Alastair Campbell; Peter Mandelson; Ed Balls; David Blunkett; Charles Clarke; Alan Milburn; Tessa Jowell; and a host of senior civil servants

Traces the evolution of Blairite policy across the spectrum, from health and education to the liberal interventionist foreign policy that led to involvement in Iraq

A unique new account of New Labour in power-drawing on a mass of previously unpublished contributions from most of the main players in the Blair government, including Tony Blair himself.

978-0-19-960885-0 | HB | 672pp
£25/35

Boom Cities
Architect Planners and the Politics of Radical Urban Renewal in 1960s Britain
Otto Saumarez Smith,
Lincoln College, Oxford

In this volume, Otto Saumarez Smith recounts the fraught history of the urban development of British city centres in the 1960s, uncovering the planning philosophy, and the political, cultural, and legislative background that created the conditions for these transformations to occur across the country.

978-0-19-833640-7 | HB | 304pp
£17.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

A University Education
David Willetts,
King’s College, London

A powerful defence of the value of higher education in the world today from former Minister for Universities and Science, David Willetts

Looks back at how the university has attained its crucial role in the modern world - and forwards to the challenges facing higher education in the future

Includes an honest appraisal of the problems facing universities in the current climate

Former Universities and Science Minister David Willetts combines a passionate advocacy of the value of a university education with a serious in-depth knowledge of the higher education sector to present his vision of what our universities can offer us – both now and in the future.

978-0-19-833512-7 | HB | 480pp
£16.99/19.95
978-0-19-876726-8 | PB | 480pp
£12.95/17.50
Available as an Ebook

The Scots In Early Stuart Ireland
Simon Egan,
University College Cork

Acknowledging the pivotal role of the Hiberno-Scottish world, it identifies some of the limits of England’s Anglicising influence in the northern and western ‘British Isles’ and the often slight basis on which the Stuart pursuit of a new ‘British’ consciousness operated.

Studies in Early Modern Irish History
US: Apr 2019
9781526139337 | New in PB | 296pp
$35.00
9780190972188 | HB | 296pp
$110.00
Available as an Ebook
Available in University Press Scholarship Online
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Hammerton: migrants of the british diaspora Since the 1960s
A. James Hammerton, La Trobe University
The fascinating story of the children who survived life in London’s Foundling Hospital
• A unique ‘bottom up’ view of Britain during a period of great social upheaval
• Includes first hand accounts by former foundling children, revealing the suffering and small triumphs they experienced during a period of great social upheaval
The fascinating story of what happened to the orphaned and abandoned children of the London Foundling Hospital, and the consequences of Georgian philanthropy. From serving Britain’s growing global empire in the Industrial Revolution, the Foundling Hospital was no simple act of charity.
978-0-19-876848-6 | HB | 384pp £20/$27.95
Available as an Ebook

Charles I’s Killers in America
The Lives and Afterlives of Edward Whalley and William Goffe
Matthew Jenkinson, New College, Oxford
• The story of Charles I’s killers, as they fled to America upon the Restoration in 1660
• The first full-length reinterpretation of the regicides, overturning an historical orthodoxy that has persisted for three centuries
• Looks at their lives as fugitives, and the extent to which they were on the run from a supposedly unrelenting Charles II
After the Restoration the men who signed Charles I’s death warrant fled to New England, becoming folk heroes for America’s earliest historians and novelists.
UK: Jun 2019 / US: Jul 2019
978-0-19-882075-4 | HB | 384pp £20/$27.95
Available as an Ebook

Me, Me, Me?
Individualism and the Search for Community in Post-war England
Jon Lawrence, University of Exeter
• A re-telling of the history of England and it’s relationship with community and individualism, from 1945 to the present day
• Maps the changes that have faced and altered communities, and explores their political implications
• Illuminates the ways in which ordinary people have made sense of, and helped to shape, the transformation of everyday life in England
In today’s world, many believe that everyday life has become selfish and atomised – that individuals live only to consume. Jon Lawrence argues that they are wrong, and that whilst community has changed, it is far from dead. It is time to embrace new communities, and let go of nostalgia for the past.
UK: Jun 2019 / US: Jul 2019
978-0-19-877953-7 | HB | 368pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

The End is Nigh
British Politics, Power, and the Road to the Second World War
Robert Crowcroft, University of Edinburgh
The tale of the relentless intrigue, burning ambition, and bitter rivalry in British politics during the years preceding the Second World War, exploring the interaction between Westminster and a world primed to explode.
978-0-19-882369-8 | HB | 320pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

B R I T A I N, B R I T I S H E M P I R E, & I R E L A N D

Orphans of Empire
The Fate of London’s Foundlings
Helen Berry, Newcastle University
• The fascinating story of the children who survived life in London’s Foundling Hospital
The fascinating story of what happened to the orphaned and abandoned children of the London Foundling Hospital, and the consequences of Georgian philanthropy. From serving Britain’s growing global empire in the Industrial Revolution, the Foundling Hospital was no simple act of charity.
978-0-19-876848-6 | HB | 384pp £20/$27.95
Available as an Ebook

Migrants of the British Diaspora Since the 1960s
stories from modern nomads
A. James Hammerton, La Trobe University
This is the first book to explore the multiple country movement of migrants of the ‘British diaspora’ since the 1960s. It is an engaging oral history of migrant experiences and attitudes, based largely on intimate life histories which connect migration to life experiences like love and marriage, radical ‘lifestyle’ change and global identities.
US: Apr 2019
9781526139603 | New in PB | pp $35.00
9781526116574 | HB | 380pp $55.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in University Press Scholarship Online
Published by Manchester University Press
Distributed by OUP USA

The Olivier Sisters
A Biography
Sarah Watling
Centering the Olivier sisters in their own time, Watling presents a vivid and fascinating group portrait of sisters, siblinghood, and feminism in the early twentieth century.
US: Jun 2019
978-0-19-086739-3 | HB | 364pp $29.95
Available as an Ebook

MI5, the Cold War, and the Rule of Law
Keith Ewing, King’s College London, Joan Mahoney, University of Southampton, and Andrew Moretta, University of Liverpool
This book is a unique and innovative study of the status, powers, and activities of MI5 during the Cold War. It contends that MI5 was subject neither to effective political nor legal scrutiny, and examines the operations of the Security Service for civil liberties, and the contemporary relevance of Cold War practices.
UK: Jun 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-881862-5 | HB | 388pp £39.95/$49.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
The Global History of Organic Farming
Gregory A. Barton, Western Sydney University and the University of Johannesburg

- The first global history of organic farming
- Tells the untold story of the organic farming movement and its massive impact on the world of agriculture and society
- Uncovers the fascinating tale of Albert and Louise Howard, key players in the spreading of the organic farming movement throughout parts of the British Empire, Europe, and the USA

This book uncovers the untold history of the organic farming movement and its massive impact on the world of agriculture and society; how it changed our consumer habits and our ethics, pointing back to the inspiration of the agricultural past, and demanding that we think about how our food is grown and the effect our daily habits have on nature.

978-0-19-964253-3 | HB | 256pp £30/$40.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Shrinking the Earth
The Rise and Decline of American Abundance
Donald Worster, University of Remnin of China

- Tackles issues of scarcity and abundance in North American history
- Brings big ideas down to earth with numerous ‘field trips’ to specific locales
- Presents as a historical narrative with commentary on current events, not a polemic

Donald Worster engages with key political, economic, and environmental thinkers while presenting his own interpretation of the role of capitalism and government in issues of wealth, abundance, and scarcity. Acknowledging the earth’s agency throughout human history, Shrinking the Earth offers a compelling explanation of how we have arrived where we are today and a hopeful way forward on a planet that is no longer as large as it once was.

978-0-19-084985-6 | HB | 280pp £12.99/$18.95
978-0-19-984495-1 | PB | 280pp £8.99/$12.95

At Nature’s Edge
Long-term History
Gunnel Cederlof, University of Victoria

- Argues that the capture and display of orcas helped transform the environmental politics of the Pacific Northwest and beyond
- Shows how the captivity industry, now criticized as the enemy of orcas, helped generate the public affection and scientific study of killer whales and other cetaceans
- Discusses the ongoing debate over dolphin/whale captivity and the future of SeaWorld and the oceanarium industry

Orcas are the most controversial display animal in history. But how did we come to care about them in the first place? Drawing upon previously unavailable documents and interviews, this book explores our love affair with killer whales, and its impact on science, the marine park industry, and modern environmentalism.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-067309-3 | HB | 408pp £20/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

At Nature’s Edge
New in Paperback
Order Online at: www.oup.com
Tropical Forests in Human Prehistory, History, and Modernity

Patrick Roberts, Max Planck Institute for the Science of Human History

This book brings together evidence for the nature of human interactions with tropical forests on a global scale. Following a review of the natural history and variability of tropical forest ecosystems, this book takes a tour of human, and human ancestor, occupation and use of tropical forest environments through time.

978-0-19-881849-6 | HB | 400pp |
978-0-19-881850-2 | PB | 452pp |

Available as an Ebook

Shooting a Tiger

Big Game Hunting and Conservation in Colonial India

Vijaya Ramadas Mandala, University of Hyderabad

This book studies the history of imperial hunting and conservation in colonial India from the end of the eighteenth century to the middle of the twentieth century. It analyses early colonial hunting during the Company period going on to survey, in depth, different aspects of hunting during the high imperial decades. Based on original, printed, and secondary sources, it examines hunting at various social and ethnic levels, and also in different geographical contexts. In doing so, the author covers vast ground, including about the rituals, the variety of prey, the hierarchies of animals shot and hunted, the technology of firearms, the forms of hunting on horseback, and the introduction of hunting with hounds.

978-0-19-948938-1 | HB | 452pp |
978-0-19-948939-8 | PB | 176pp |

Available as an Ebook

Antarctica

What Everyone Needs to Know?

David Day, La Trobe University, Melbourne

This book provides an accessible and disturbing introduction to the world’s melting continent, Antarctica.

978-0-19-064131-3 | PB | 176pp |
978-0-19-064132-0 | HB | 176pp |

Available as an Ebook

The Arctic

What Everyone Needs to Know®

Klaus Dodds, University of London, and Mark Nuttall, University of Alberta

The Arctic: What Everyone Needs to Know is an essential primer for those seeking information about one of the most important regions in the world today.

978-0-19-064980-7 | PB | 176pp |
978-0-19-064981-4 | HB | 176pp |

Available as an Ebook
Partnership Publisher

Reforming French Culture
Satire, Spiritual Alienation, and Connection to Strangers
George Hoffmann, University of Michigan
In this volume, George Hoffmann presents a study of Protestant satirical texts in sixteenth-century France and their role in French literature and history, examining how France became a culturally Protestant country while remaining confessionally Catholic.

UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-880876-3 | HB | 288pp £55/$74
UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-880876-3 | PB | 288pp £25/$35
UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-880876-3 | Ebook | 288pp

Elective Monarchy in Transylvania and Poland-Lithuania, 1569-1587
Felicia Rosu, Leiden University
This book examines the transformation of the elective principle in Transylvania and the newly created Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth in the early 1570s. These countries insisted on their right to ‘free elections’, despite the threat to public stability, and this served to transform their institutions and constitutions.

UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-880997-5 | HB | 464pp £70/$100
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Practice of Socialist Internationalism
European Socialists and International Politics, 1914-1960
Talbot Imlay, Université Laval
How did the early-twentieth century socialist parties of Britain, France, and Germany cooperate with each other to create a united vision on international issues? Talbot Imlay offers a new perspective on how European socialists ‘practised internationalism’, addressing issues such as post-war reconstruction, European integration, and decolonization.

UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-964104-8 | HB | 496pp £65/$95
978-0-19-964104-8 | Ebook | 496pp

The Sinews of Habsburg Power
Lower Austria in a Fiscal-Military State, 1650-1820
William D. Godsey, Austrian Academy of Sciences
The Sinews of Habsburg Power traces the development of the central European Habsburg monarchy into one of early modern Europe’s leading powers. In particular, it looks to the domestic foundations of that power, which were upheld by the growth of a permanent standing army.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-880939-5 | HB | 480pp £90/$120
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The War of the Spanish Succession
New Perspectives
Edited by Matthias Pohl, University of Münster, and Michael Schaich, German Historical Institute London
The essays in this volume provide a new view of one of the largest, yet least studied conflicts in early modern history. They challenge long-held assumptions about the system of international relations and the logistics of war in the early eighteenth century, study the public representation of the fighting, and explore its colonial dimension.

978-0-19-881112-1 | HB | 480pp £75/$100

Nazism across Borders
The Social Policies of the Third Reich and their Global Appeal
Edited by Sandrine Kott, University of Geneva, and Kira Klaus Patel, Maastricht University
Nazism across Borders argues that Nazi social policies were much more a part of transnational exchanges and processes than the existing literature acknowledges. The Nazis planned to export their version of welfare, and promoted a new kind of internationalism, pitched as a superior alternative to its liberal and Communist contenders.

978-0-19-882896-9 | HB | 454pp £85/$115

STUDIES OF THE GERMAN HISTORICAL INSTITUTE, LONDON

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Order Online at: www.oup.com
### Against Anti-Semitism

**An Anthology of Twentieth-Century Polish Writings**
Edited by Adam Michnik and Agnieszka Marczyk, Foreign Policy Research Institute

- The roster of authors is a Who’s Who of prominent Polish writers and thinkers, living and dead, in the 20th Century
- Discusses and proves the overall resistance to anti-Semitism in Poland
- At the same time, Michnik disproves the anti-Semitic myths that do still exist in Polish thought

One of Poland’s foremost writers and intellectuals gathers together the definitive wisdom and discussion of his country’s complex history of anti-Semitism and its legacies.

**Visit Our Website at:** www.oup.com/academic/history

---

### The Oxford Illustrated History of the Third Reich

**The Oxford Illustrated History of the Third Reich**
Edited by Robert Gellately, Earl Ray Beck, Florida State University

- A new assessment of the history of the Third Reich
- By a team of leading historians under the expert guidance of Robert Gellately
- Traces the rise of the Nazi Party under the Weimar Republic, to the final fall of the Third Reich in 1945

A thought-provoking assessment and documentation of one of the most terrible periods in history – the rise and fall of the Nazi Party.

**Oxford Illustrated History**

**UK:** Feb 2018 / **US:** Apr 2018

978-0-19-872828-3 | **HB** | 400pp | £25/$31.95

Available as an Ebook

---

### The Marshall Plan

**Dawn of the Cold War**
Benn Steil, Council on Foreign Relations

- The story behind the birth of the Cold War and Stalin’s determination to crush the Marshall Plan and undermine American power in Europe
- Award-winning financial historian Benn Steil examines the critical period of 1947-49, which determined Western Europe’s fate
- Includes fascinating new material from Americans, Russian, German, and other European archives to offer a new understanding of the Marshall Plan and America’s blueprints for the post-war world

With Britain’s empire collapsing and Stalin ascendant, U.S. officials set out to reconstruct Western Europe as a bulwark against communist authoritarianism. This is the story of the Marshall Plan and the birth of the Cold War: a gripping account of the seminal episodes marking the post-WWII collapse of U.S.-Soviet relations.

**The Marshall Plan**

**UK:** Mar 2018

978-0-19-875791-7 | **HB** | 624pp | £25

Available as an Ebook

---

### The Remnants of the Rechtsstaat

**An Ethnography of Nazi Law**
Jens Meierhenrich, London School of Economics

This book offers an intellectual history of Ernst Fraenkel’s classic *The Dual State* (1941), recently republished by OUP, and one of the most erudite books on the theory of dictatorship ever written. It was the first comprehensive analysis of the nature and rise of Nazism, and the only such analysis written from within Hitler’s Germany.

**The Remnants of the Rechtsstaat**

**UK:** Mar 2018

978-0-19-881441-2 | **HB** | 448pp | £44.99/$61

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
**Sovereignty at the Paris Peace Conference of 1919**
Leonard V. Smith, Oberlin College

- Offers a new perspective on the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, not as a failed experiment in peacemaking, but as an instrumental factor in the creation of a new kind of international cooperation
- Gives historical context to key elements of International Relations theory and international law
- Deals with all five treaties produced by the conference, as well as the Treaty of Lausanne of 1923 with post-Ottoman Turkey

While the Paris Peace Conference of 1919 failed, in that it couldn’t prevent WWI, Leonard V. Smith’s ground-breaking work shows how it was instrumental in creating a new kind of international cooperation where national sovereignty was used to remake a new world order.

*The Greater War*  
978-0-19-967717-7 | HB | 304pp £35/$46.95  
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**War, Revolution, and Nation-Making in Lithuania, 1914-1923**
Tomas Balkelis, Lithuanian Institute of History, Vilnius

This book explores how the Lithuanian state was created and shaped by the Great War from its onset in 1914 to the last waves of violence in 1923. Tomas Balkelis investigates the effects of the war on the evolution of Lithuanian society by telling the stories of war veterans, volunteers, POWs, paramilitary fighters, and refugees.

*The Greater War*  
978-0-19-966802-1 | HB | 208pp £60/$81  
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Nightmare Envy and Other Stories**  
American Culture and European Reconstruction
George Blaustein, Amsterdam University

*Nightmare Envy and Other Stories* is a study of Americanist writing and institutions in the 20th century. It traces the histories of American Studies, anthropology, cultural diplomacy, and literary criticism through World War II and the American occupations of Europe.

*Fighting for France*  
Violence in Intervar French Politics
Chris Millington, Swansea University

*Fighting for France* is the first book to examine violence between political extremists in interwar France and the ways in which contemporaries understood it. This important implications for understanding twentieth-century French politics, not least the French experience of collaboration with the Nazis during the Second World War.

Join the OUP mailing list
Joining our mailing list is the best way to keep up-to-date with OUP.

- Find out about new products
- Take advantage of special offers and sales
- Discover free content, including exclusive OUPblog articles, videos, and podcasts from our authors
- Read articles from a range of leading journals

Sign up now at global.oup.com/academic/email/preferences

Order Online at: www.oup.com
This is a study of noble families’ collective memory and transmission of tangible and intangible cultural heritage. Studies in Modern French History US: Apr 2018
9781526120519 | HB | 352pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

The Winegrowers of the Languedoc and Modern France
Andrew W. M. Smith, University of Chichester
This book traces the history of post-war France by tracking the Comité Régional d’Action Viticole (CRAv), a militant collective of winegrowers who have used protest and violence to push back against attempts to modernise the French economy and state and the wider impacts of globalisation. Studies in Modern French History US: Aug 2018
9781526131898 | New in PB | 296pp $29.95
9781784994358 | HB | 296pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Robespierre and the Festival of the Supreme Being
The Search for a Republican Morality
Jonathan Smyth, University of London
Explores Robespierre’s vision and the events held across France on this day, which he declared a national day of celebration to inaugurate the state religion of the new French Republic, the Cult of the Supreme Being. It redefines the importance of the Festival in the development of the Revolution. Studies in Modern French History US: Jun 2018
9781526103796 | New in PB | 216pp $30
9781526103895 | HB | 216pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

From Empire to Exile
History and Memory Within the Pied-Noir and Harki Communities, 1962–2012
Claire Eldridge, University of Leeds
This book explores the memory of the war of independence in France as viewed by the former European settlers (pied-noirs) and the harkis, those Algerians who worked for the French security forces. It examines how the memorial dynamics of the two groups are related both to each other and to other memories of the war. Studies in Modern French History
US: Apr 2018
9781526127167 | New in PB | 352pp $29.95
9781526120526 | HB | 352pp $115
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe
Volume I: Negotiating Modernity in the ‘Long Nineteenth Century’
Balázs Trencsényi, Central European University Budapest, Michel Kopecek, Institute of Contemporary History, Prague, Luka Lisjak Gabrijelcic, Central European University, Budapest, Maria Filina, Dublin City University, Mónika Baár, University of Leiden, and Maciej Janowski, Polish Academy of Sciences, Warsaw
The volume offers the first-ever synthetic overview of the history of modern political thought in East Central Europe.
UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-880313-3 | PB | 704pp £85/$146
978-0-19-873714-8 | HB | 704pp £94/$145
Available as an Ebook
Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Volume II: Negotiating Modernity in the ‘Short Twentieth Century’ and Beyond, Part I: 1918–1968
Balázs Trencsényi, Central European University Budapest, Michel Kopecek, Institute of Contemporary History, Prague, Luka Lisjak Gabrijelcic, Central European University, Budapest, Maria Filina, Dublin City University, Mónika Baár, University of Leiden, and Maciej Janowski, Polish Academy of Sciences, Warsaw
This volume begins with examining the repercussions of the collapse of multinational empires in the region after World War I, and analyzes the multiple cycles of democratization and authoritarian backlash.
978-0-19-873715-5 | PB | 600pp £79/$116
978-0-19-873716-2 | HB | 600pp £94/$145
Available as an Ebook
Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe, Volume II: Negotiating Modernity in the ‘Short Twentieth Century’ (1968 and Beyond)
Balázs Trencsényi, Central European University Budapest, Michel Kopecek, Institute of Contemporary History, Prague, Luka Lisjak Gabrijelcic, Central European University, Budapest, Maria Filina, Dublin City University, Mónika Baár, University of Leiden
A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe, Volume II Part II examines the defeat of the vision of ‘socialism with a human face’ in 1968 and the political discourses produced by the various ‘consolidation’ or ‘normalization’ regimes. It closes with pertinent questions about the fragility of the democratic order globally.
978-0-19-882960-7 | PB | 400pp £79/$110
978-0-19-882962-1 | HB | 400pp £94/$145
Available as an Ebook
Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
The Betrayal: The Nuremberg Trials and German Divergence
Kim Christian Priemel, University of Oslo
Examines how the Allies came to terms with how a ‘civilized’ nation like Germany could perpetrate the crimes of WWII and sought to bring them back to the Western fold. Priemel shows that while many German institutions, which were ostensibly similar to their Allied counterparts, had been corrupted even before Hitler’s rise to power.

Renegotiating French Identity
Musical Culture and Creativity in France during Vichy and the German Occupation
Jane F. Fulcher, University of Michigan
In Renegotiating French Identity, Jane Fulcher addresses the question of cultural resistance to the German occupation and Vichy regime during the Second World War, specifically by addressing the role of music.

The Pope Who Would Be King
The Exile of Pius IX and the Emergence of Modern Europe
David I. Kertzer, Brown University
The untold story of the bloody revolution that stripped the pope of political power and signalled the birth of modern Europe.

A History of Modern Italy
Transformation and Continuity, 1796 to the Present
Anthony L. Coccoza
A History of Modern Italy addresses the question of how Italy’s modern history – from its prolonged process of nation-building in the nineteenth century to the crises of the last two decades – has produced a paradoxical blend of hyper-modernity and traditionalism that sets the country apart in the broader context of Western Europe.
The Return of Alsace to France, 1918-1939
Alison Carroll, Brunel University London
What did the Treaty of Versailles mean to those who found themselves belonging to a new nation state? In this groundbreaking study, Alison Carroll draws on local, regional, and national archives to trace the return of Alsace to France after the border between France and Germany moved west and the territories of the Second Polish Republic. Aiming to understand the ways past events inform present-day landscapes, and the way in which we engage with memory, witnessing and representation, the book creates a coherent cinematic map of this landscape through the study of previously neglected film and TV documentaries that focus on survivors and bystanders, as well as members of the post-war generation.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-880391-1 | HB | 272pp
£56.99 / $79.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Journey to Poland
Documentary Landscapes of the Holocaust
Maurizio Cinquegrani, University of Kent
Journey to Poland addresses crucial issues of memory and history in relation to the Holocaust as it unfolded in the territories of the Second Polish Republic. Aiming to understand the ways past events inform present-day landscapes, and the way in which we engage with memory, witnessing and representation, the book creates a coherent cinematic map of this landscape through the study of previously neglected film and TV documentaries that focus on survivors and bystanders, as well as members of the post-war generation.

US: Jul 2018
978-1-4744-4035-7 | HB | 192pp
$110
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Oxford Handbooks
The Oxford Handbook of Early Modern European History, 1350-1750
Edited by Hamish Scott, University of Oxford
Volume I: Peoples and Place
This Handbook re-examines the concept of early modern history in a European and global context. Volume I addresses social and cultural identity, examining structural factors such as climate, printing and the revolution in information, economic developments, and religion, including chapters on Orthodoxy, Judaism and Islam.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-882556-7 | PB | 816pp
£55.00 / $75.00
978-0-19-959723-3 | HB | 606pp
£95.00 / $160
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Experience of Occupation in the Nord, 1914-18
Living with the Enemy in First-World-War France
James Connolly, UCL
A study of actual and perceived French civilian behaviours under German military occupation in 1914-18, from complicity and criminality to forms of resistance. Providing a new conceptual vocabulary, the book posits that an ‘occupied culture’ existed and guided civilian responses to the German presence, and each other. Cultural History of Modern War

US: Jul 2018
9781526117809 | HB | 128pp
$120
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA
Volksgemeinschaft – ‘the people’s community’ – in Nazi Germany. It examines the concept of studies on social engineering by the state. This volume offers a comprehensive collection at Institut für Zeitgeschichte – Bernhard Gotto

Edited by

The Sacred Home in Renaissance Italy
Abigail Brundin, Deborah Howard, and Mary Ann are all at University of Cambridge

- Demonstrates the importance of religion to the Italian Renaissance home
- Shows how families across the social class created sacred space through books, works of art, and a wide array of material objects
- Charts currents of religious change, reform, and renewal across the fifteen and sixteenth centuries

How did religious colour daily life in the Italian Renaissance home? Peering into the privacy of family rites of passage – childbirth, marriage, and death – the authors expose patterns of piety that helped individuals to confront both the dangers and delights of everyday life, using such material objects as books, artworks, jewellery, and relics.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-881655-3 | HB | 632pp £45.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Visions of Community in Nazi Germany
Social Engineering and Private Lives
Edited by Martina Steber and Bernhard Gotta, both at Institut für Zeitgeschichte München-Berlin

This volume offers a comprehensive collection of studies on social engineering by the state in Nazi Germany. It examines the concept of Volksgemeinschaft – ‘the people’s community’ – as the Nazis’ central vision of community during the Nazi regime.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-882469-3 | HB | 368pp £24.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Oxford History of Poland-Lithuania
Volume I: The Making of the Polish-Lithuanian Union, 1385-1569
Robert I. Frost, University of Aberdeen

For 300 years the greatest power in Eastern Europe was the union between the kingdom of Poland and the grand duchy of Lithuania, one of the longest-lasting political unions in European history. This volume is the first detailed study of the making of that union ever published in English.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-882725-7 | HB | 592pp £29.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW EDITION

The Oxford History of the French Revolution
THIRD EDITION
William Doyle, University of Bristol

- Provides a comprehensive and authoritative history of the French Revolution, written in engaging and lively style
- Analyses the impact of revolutionary events both in France and in the rest of Europe
- Offers a useful chronology of the events of the Revolution

This comprehensive, authoritative book traces the turbulent history of France from the 1774 accession of Louis XVI, through revolution, terror, and counter-revolution, to the final triumph of Napoleon in 1802. This third edition incorporates the results of twenty-first century research, and offers an up-to-date guide to further reading.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-820869-3 | PB | 592pp £29.99
978-0-19-880020-0 | HB | 656pp £40
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Savage Worlds
German Encounters Abroad, 1798-1914
Edited by Matthew Fitzpatrick, and Peter Monteith, both at European University Institute

Savage Worlds examines frontier encounters between Germans and indigenous peoples in the age of high imperialism. It demonstrates the complexity of the colonial frontier and frontier zone encounters and poses the question of how far Germans were able to overcome their initial belief that, in leaving Europe, they were entering ‘savage worlds’.

Studies in Imperialism
UK: Aug 2018
9781526123404 | HB | 296pp £19.95
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Financial Elites and European Banking
Historical Perspectives
Edited by Youssef Cassia, and Giuseppe Telesca, both at European University Institute

There has been renewed interest in the role of financial elites since the economic crisis of 2008. This edited book examines the role of financial elites from a historical perspective through a series of studies of various European countries throughout the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-878279-7 | PB | 288pp £16.99
978-0-19-878279-7 | HB | 352pp £31.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Deposition, 1940-1944
A Secret Diary of Life in Vichy France
Léon Werth

Edited and translated by David Ball, Smith College

This diary is one of the most precious – and readable – pieces of testimony about life in Vichy France under Nazi occupation. Werth was a Jewish writer who left Paris in June 1940 and hid out in a small village. We see how the Occupation affected life in the countryside and finally, the Paris insurrection of August 1944.

978-0-19-049954-9 | PB | 160pp £20.00
978-0-19-049954-9 | HB | 192pp £26.49
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

*Partner Publisher: Distributed by Oxford University Press to the North American market

Order Online at: www.oup.com
NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Archive Thief
The Man Who Salvaged French Jewish History in the Wake of the Holocaust
Lisa Moses Leff
American University
In the aftermath of the Holocaust, Jewish historian Zosia Szapowska stole tens of thousands of documents from France and sold them to libraries in the United States. To understand why he did it, Leff takes us “backstage” at the archives and reveals the powerful ideological, economic, and scientific forces that made Holocaust-era Jewish scholars care more deeply than ever before about preserving the remnants of their past.
Oxford Series on History and Archives
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-069058-3 | HB | 304pp $129.95
978-0-19-388095-4 | PB | 304pp $31.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Islamist Terrorism in Europe
Petter Nesser
Norwegian Defence Research Establishment
This book provides a comprehensive account of the rise of jihadist militancy in Europe and offers a detailed background for understanding the current and future threat. Based on a wide range of new primary sources, it traces the phenomenon back to the late 1980s, and the formation of jihadist support networks in Europe in the early 1990s. Combining analytical rigor with empirical richness, Petter Nesser offers a comprehensive account of patterns of terrorist cell formation and plots between 1995 and 2017.
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-882265-3 | HB | 320pp $129.95
978-0-19-876871-5 | PB | 320pp $44.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Imagining the Witch
Emotions, Gender, and Selfhood in Early Modern Germany
Laura Kounine
University of Sussex
The Holy Roman Empire was the heartland of the witch craze, with around 23,000 witches executed in the early modern period. In this book, Laura Kounine uses case studies of witch trials in early modern Württemberg to examine how people sought to identify witches, and the ways in which ordinary men and women fought for their life to avoid the stake.
978-0-19-879908-5 | HB | 320pp $60.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC AND LUSOPHONE CULTURES

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Cultures of Anyone
Studies on Cultural Democratization in the Spanish Neoliberal Crisis
Luis Moreno-Caballud
University of Pennsylvania
This book focuses on the rise of sharing and collaboration practices among peers in Spanish digital cultures and social movements in the wake of Spain’s financial meltdown of 2008.
Contemporary Hispanic and Lusophone Cultures
US: Oct 2018
9781786941489 | New in PB | 288pp $32.95
9781781381939 | HB | 288pp $120
Available as an Ebook
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Postgrowth Imaginaries
New Ecologies and Counterhegemonic Culture in Post-2008 Spain
Luis I. Prádanos
Miami University
Postgrowth Imaginaries brings together environmental cultural studies and postgrowth economics to examine radical cultural shifts sparked by the global financial crisis. The globalization of an economic culture addicted to constant growth destroys the ecological planetary systems while failing to fulfill its social promises. A transition toward what Prádanos calls “postgrowth imaginaries” – the counterhegemonic cultural sensibilities that are challenging the growth paradigm – is well underway in the Iberian Peninsula today.
Contemporary Hispanic and Lusophone Cultures
US: Nov 2018
9781786941343 | New in PB | 288pp $32.95
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
German Catholicism at War, 1939-1945
Thomas Brodie, Jesus College, Oxford

German Catholicism at War explores the role of German Catholics during the Second World War. Drawing on previously unused source materials, this book examines the complex relationship between the Catholic Church and secular authorities and religious responses to the war.

978-0-19-988270-2 (HB) | 288pp | £24.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Of Mind and Murder
Toward a More Comprehensive Psychology of the Holocaust
George R. Mastroianni, US Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colorado

Of Mind and Murder traces the history of psychological attempts to understand the Holocaust and critically assesses the existing literature. As the dominance of the situational interpretation of the psychology of the Holocaust popularized by Milgram wanes, Of Mind and Murder suggests some possible paths forward to a new psychology of the Holocaust.

978-0-19-063823-8 (HB) | 456pp | £48.99/$75
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Trial of the Kaiser
William A. Schabas, Middlesex University

This book, from renowned scholar William A. Schabas, sheds light on perhaps the most important international trial that never was: that of Kaiser Wilhelm II following the First World War. Schabas draws on numerous primary sources hitherto unexamined in published work, to craft a history of the very beginnings of international criminal justice.

978-0-19-988338-5 (HB) | 432pp | £24.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Reckonings
Legacies of Nazi Persecution and the Quest for Justice
Mary Fulbrook, University College London

Reckonings documents how Holocaust victims have sought justice over the decades and the haunting disparity between crime and punishment.

UK: Oct 2018 **
978-0-19-881123-7 (HB) | 672pp | £25
Available as an Ebook

The Anxiety of Sameness in Early Modern Spain
Christina H. Lee, Princeton University

The author examines a very broad range of fiction and non fiction works, many relatively unknown, to analyse how discourses about non-elites, conversos and moriscos, reveal anxieties in their Old Christian readers and authors.

UK: Nov 2018
9781786940889 (HB) | 256pp | £54.95
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Poetry and Radical Politics in fin de siècle France
From Anarchism to Action Française
Patrick McGuinness, University of Oxford

Poetry and Radical Politics in fin de siècle France explores the relations between poetry and politics in France in the last decade of the nineteenth century. Beginning with Mallarmé and ending with Maurras, it focuses on radical politics of the left and right and ‘avant-garde’ poetics.

978-0-19-883116-7 (HB) | 304pp | £25.94
978-0-19-870610-6 (HB) | 304pp | £71.96
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Join the OUP mailing list
Joining our mailing list is the best way to keep up-to-date with OUP.

With our regular news and publishing alerts you can:
• Find out about new products
• Take advantage of special offers and sales
• Discover free content, including exclusive OUPblog articles, videos, and podcasts from our authors
• Read articles from a range of leading journals

Sign up now at global.oup.com/academic/email/preferences
Post-Migratory Cultures in Postcolonial France
By Kathryn Kleppinger, George Washington University, and Laura Reek, Allegheny College

Post-Migratory Cultures in Postcolonial France offers a critical assessment of the ways in which French writers, filmmakers, musicians and other artists descended from immigrants from former colonial territories bring their specificity to bear on the boundaries and applicability of French republicanism, ‘Frenchness’ and national identity, and contemporary cultural production in France.

Francophone Postcolonial Studies
US: Nov 2018
978-186049497-9 | 356pp £21.95
Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA

Empire in the Heimat: Colonialism and Public Culture in the Third Reich
By Willeke Sandler, Loyola University Maryland

Despite losing their overseas empire in 1919, German colonialists in the Third Reich adamently and publicly promoted this empire. They faced a mix of occasional support, ambivalence, or outright opposition from Nazi officials. Empire in the Heimat demonstrates the continued place of overseas colonialism in shaping German national identity.

Re-imagining Democracy in the Mediterranean, 1780-1860
Edited by Joanna Innes, University of Oxford, and Mark Philp, University of Warwick

This new collection brings together some of the most exciting and important research now being done on the French Revolutionary era. The essays show the continuing vitality and importance of the field for anyone interested in the origins of some of the most important issues in the politics and culture of the modern West.

Rethinking the Age of Revolutions: France and the Birth of the Modern World
Edited by David A. Bell, and Yair Mintzker, both at Princeton University

Provides cutting-edge research on the French Revolution

Opens up new ways to understand political revolutions

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
The Language of Nature in Buffon’s *Histoire Naturelle*
Hanna Roman, Dickinson College
Hanna Roman examines Buffon’s *Histoire naturelle*, arguing that the written language of natural history in the Enlightenment was itself a form of knowledge, with Buffon’s literary simulacrum of nature teaching his readers not only about the history and laws of nature, but also how to interact with nature differently.

*Published by Oxford University Press* *Available in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-964139-9 | **PB** 352pp £14.99/$22.99

**Order Online at:** www.oup.com

---

The French Revolution
Thomas Carlyle
Edited by David R. Sorenson, Saint Joseph’s University, Brent E. Kinser, Western Carolina University, and Mark Engel, Freelance editor and independent scholar

Thomas Carlyle’s history of the French Revolution, originally published in 1837, opens with the death of Louis XVI in 1774 and ends in 1795 when Bonaparte quelled the insurrection of the Vendémiaire. It is a work of great narrative and descriptive power that was itself meant to be revolutionary.


---

Beyond the Barricades
Anna Ross, University of Warwick

In the wake of the 1848/9 revolutions, the government of the state of Prussia used the impetus of the recent political upheaval to introduce a wave of reform in the fields of criminal justice, agriculture, industry, communications, urban life, and press management, which proved pivotal in the making of modern Prussia and ultimately, modern Germany.


---

Silver, Butter, Cloth

Monetary and Social Economies in the Viking Age
Edited by Jane Kershaw, University of Oxford, and Gareth Williams, Britisch Museum

Consultant Editors: Søren Sindbæk, University of York, and James Graham-Campbell, University College London

Silver, Butter, Cloth discusses what constituted ‘money’ in the Viking Age, and how ‘money’ was used. It is widely accepted that silver constituted the main form of currency. Silver, Butter, Cloth examines how silver functioned as payment but also explores the monetary role of non-silver currencies in the Viking economy.

*Published in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-882798-6 | **PB** 320pp £75/$115

---

The Survival of the Jews in France, 1940-44
Jacques Semelin, CERS Sciences Po

A renowned historian of genocide reconsiders France’s response to the Nazis’ attempt to exterminate its Jewish population. Without shying away from the horror of the Holocaust’s crimes, this seminal work adds a fresh perspective to our history of the Second World War.

*Published in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-093929-8 | **PB** 320pp £64/$99

---

The War Guilt Problem and the Ligue des droits de l’homme, 1914-1944
Norman Ingram, Concordia University

The papers of the world’s first human rights organisation, the French Ligue des droits de l’homme (LDH), were seized by the Gestapo in June 1940. They were finally returned to France only in 2001 and now form the backbone of this volume which examines the conflicted links between the LDH and Germany from 1914 to 1944.

*Published in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-882799-3 | **PB** 320pp £60/$85

---

Sonidos Negros

On the Blackness of Flamenco
K. Meira Goldberg, CUNY Graduate Center

In *Sonidos Negros*, readers learn how Flamenco’s sensuality, quasi-idealistic, and fierce soulfulness echo with contests that trace the rise and fall of the Spanish empire. From Inquisitional certifications of blood purity to Christmas pageants staged throughout the Americas, Flamenco’s Janus-faced stage Gypsy walks a knife’s edge between Blackness and Whiteness.

*Published in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-046692-3 | **PB** 352pp £45.00

---

Politics in the Marketplace

Work, Gender, and Citizenship in Revolutionary France
Katie Jarvis, University of Notre Dame

Politics in the Marketplace integrates politics, economics, and gender to ask how the Dames des Halles invented notions of citizenship through everyday trade during the French Revolution. While analyzing how marketplace actors shaped nascent democracy and capitalism, it challenges the interpretation that revolutionary citizenship was inherently masculine from the outset.

*Published in* *Oxford Scholarship Online* 978-0-19-091711-4 | **PB** 320pp £29.99/$45

---

The Real Traviata

The Story of Marie Duplessis
René Weis, University College London

The story of Marie Duplessis, the woman who inspired Verdi’s La traviata: a rags-to-riches fairytale, from rural poverty to Parisian stardom, which ended in tragedy but gave rise to some of the most heart-wrenching and lyrical music ever composed.


---

Jarvis: Politics in the marketplace
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

Order Online at: www.oup.com
The Voices of Nimes
Women, Sex, and Marriage in Reformation Languedoc
Suzannah Lipscomb
University of Roehampton
- The first book to give us a study of ordinary sixteenth- and seventeenth-century women’s concerns about their lives, menfolk, friendships, and faith
- Uses rare testimonies from over 1,000 ordinary sixteenth- and seventeenth-century women
- Offers a series of new findings on women’s agency and power: women were more publicly powerful than previously believed

Most of the women who ever lived left no trace of their existence on the record of history. In this book, Suzannah Lipscomb recovers the lives and aspirations of ordinary sixteenth- and seventeenth-century French women, using rich source material to show what they thought about their lives, menfolk, friendships, faith, and sex.

978-0-19-879766-1 | HB | 400pp £30/$39.95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Democracy, Capitalism, and the Welfare State
Debating Social Order in Postwar West Germany, 1949–1989
Peter C. Caldwell
Rice University
Democracy, Capitalism, and the Welfare State uses West Germany as a case study to understand how capitalism, democracy, and welfare states can fit together, despite their often conflicting motivations and priorities.

978-0-19-883381-9 | HB | 240pp £65/$tbc
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

1931 Debt, Crisis, and the Rise of Hitler
Tobias Straumann
University of Zurich
- Germany’s financial collapse in the summer of 1931 was one of the biggest economic catastrophes of modern history
- 1931 – Debt, Crisis, and the Rise of Hitler is the first concise account of the fatal crisis of 1931
- The crisis contributed decisively to the rise of Hitler. Soon after the crisis, the Nazi Party became the largest party of the country which paved the way for Hitler’s eventual seizure of power in 1933

In 1931, Tobias Straumann reveals the story of the fatal crisis, demonstrating how a debt trap contributed to the rapid financial and political collapse of a European country, and to the rise of the Nazi Party.

978-0-19-881618-8 | HB | 256pp £16.99/$24.95
Available as an eBook

Leonardo Da Vinci’s Salvator Mundi
Collecting Leonardo in the Stuart Courts
Martin Kemp
Trinity College, Oxford University, Robert B. Simon
Robert Simon Fine Art, and Margaret Dalivalle
Middlebury-CMRS, Oxford
A study of Leonardo da Vinci’s Salvator Mundi, the world’s most expensive painting; this volume recounts the story of the painting’s modern-day discovery and restoration, but also delves into its dramatic history in the British royal collections of Charles I and Charles II.

978-0-19-883383-5 | HB | 344pp £60/$95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Democracy and Dictatorship in Europe
From the Ancien Régime to the Present Day
Sheri Berman
Barnard College
- Provides a new understanding of the development of democracy and dictatorship in Europe
- Draws lessons from European political development that illuminate problems democracy is facing in Europe and elsewhere today
- Offers a new perspective on the relationship between the development of states, nations and democracy

Democracy and Dictatorship in Europe examines the development of various political regimes in Europe from the ancien regime up through the present day. It analyzes why democracy flourishes at some times and in some places but not others and draws lessons from European history that can help us better understand the political situation the world finds itself in today.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-937319-2 | HB | 544pp £25/$34.95
Available as an eBook

Blood in the Streets
Histories of Violence in Italian Crime Cinema
Austin Fisher
Bournemouth University
Blood in the Streets investigates the various ways in which 1970s Italian crime films were embedded in their immediate cultural and political contexts. The book analyses the emergence, proliferation and distribution of a range of popular film cycles (or filoni) – from conspiracy thrillers and vigilante films, to mafia and serial killer narratives – and examines what these reveal about their time and place.

US: Apr 2019
9781474411721 | HB | 240pp $110
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Love at Last Sight
Dating, Intimacy, and Risk in Turn-of-the-Century Berlin
Tyler Carrington, Cornell College

Framed by the life, murder, and sensational trial over an enterprising seamstress, Love at Last Sight tells a history of dating in Berlin, where the romantic technologies and opportunities of the turn-of-the-century city—such as missed connections and newspaper personal ads—offered men and women on the margins the best shot at finding love but exposed them to tremendous risk.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-091776-0 | HB | 264pp £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Useful Enemies
Islam and The Ottoman Empire in Western Political Thought, 1450-1750
Noel Malcolm, All Souls College, Oxford

Useful Enemies shows how the concept of ‘oriental despotism’ began as an attempt to turn the tables on a very positive analysis of Ottoman state power, and how, as it developed, it interacted with Western debates about monarchy and government. Noel Malcolm also shows how a negative portrayal of Islam as a religion devised for political purposes was assimilated by radical writers, who extended the criticism to all religions, including Christianity itself.

978-0-19-883013-9 | HB | 512pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Intertwined Genocides
Mass Violence in Western Yugoslavia during the Second World War
Alexander Korb, University of Leicester

After the German and Italian attack on Yugoslavia, Croatian fascists—the Ustasha—declared the independence of Croatia in April 1941. This short-lived state became one of the most significant theatres of genocide of wartime Europe, with these independent nationalists committing acts of violence against Serbs, Jews, and Roma.

UK: Jun 2019 / US: Jul 2019
978-0-19-874514-3 | HB | 336pp £65/$90
Available as an Ebook

Planting the Cross
Catholic Reform and Renewal in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century France
Barbara B. Diefendorf, Boston University

Planting the Cross exposes the challenges that French convents and monasteries faced as they struggled to survive the civil wars that reduced the country to near anarchy in the sixteenth century and then to raise standards and instill a new piety in their members in the wake of the wars.

978-0-19-088702-5 | HB | 224pp £47.99/$74

H. G. Adler
A Life in Many Worlds
Peter Filkins, Bard College

- The story of one of the first and most important writers on the Holocaust
- Adler’s is the story of a generation and of a world now lost to one of history’s darkest chapters
- Adler’s is also the story of a mind that saw how history was shaped by social forces that are still threats

After surviving Theresienstadt and Auschwitz, H.G. Adler (1910-88), vividly captured the experience in over two dozen books. And yet he remained almost entirely unknown. A writer of modernist novels, pioneering works on the Holocaust, and a last representative of Kafka’s Prague, Adler was a man whose times lived through him.

978-0-19-22238-3 | HB | 416pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

Very Short Introductions
Now with over 500 titles

Brilliantly concise Very Short Introductions to almost everything

Order Online at: www.oup.com/VSI
There and Back
Twelve of the Great Routes of Human History
Stewart Gordon, State University of Michigan

- This is an exciting history, based on memoirs and writings of travelers, several facing death along the way.
- The memoirs are always embedded in a much wider context – of how the route functioned.

Throughout human history routes concentrated, funneled, and mixed human experience. On them moved books, scrolls and art, in addition to armies, ambassadorial entourages, slaves, brides and pilgrims. The interaction of people on routes generated surprising innovations in ideas, religions, art, technology and cuisine. The book analyzes four types of routes: river, pilgrimage, imperial and trade. Each chapter features a memoir of an actual traveler (in addition to songs, myths and stores) to explore the mental expectations and cognitive geography of a route.

978-0-19-947645-9 | HB | 280pp £22.99/$29.95
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Archives and Information in the Early Modern World

Edited by Kate Peters, and Alexandra Walsham, both at University of Cambridge, and Liesbeth Corens, University of Oxford

This collection of essays explores the history of archives and record keeping across different polities and cultures in the early modern world. With ground-breaking research into the mechanics and personnel of early modern archives, the collection provides invaluable accounts of the history of keeping historical records.

Proceedings of the British Academy No. 212

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948421-8 | HB | 382pp £71/$99
Available in British Academy Scholarship Online

Cash and Dash
How ATMs and Computers Changed Banking
Bernardo Bátiz-Lazo, Bangor University

This book uses the invention and development of the automated teller machine (ATM) to explain the birth and evolution of digital banking, from the 1960s to present day. The discussion tackles head on the drivers of long-term innovation in retail banking.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-878281-0 | HB | 352pp £55/$75
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Indian Suffragettes
Female Identities and Transnational Networks
Sumita Mukherjee, University of Bristol

Indian Suffragettes focuses on the different geographical spaces in which Indian women were operating and the various transnational networks they participated in. It covers the period from the 1910s up until 1950. It shows how Indian suffragettes positioned themselves and were represented in these locales and invoked varying identities, whether regional, national, imperial, or international, in the context of debates about the vote. Crucially and significantly, this case study of Indian suffragettes analyses how these global connections had an impact on social and political change in the Indian subcontinent, highlighting the under-researched field of Indian mobility at a time when they were colonial subjects.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948421-8 | HB | 382pp £71/$99
Available in British Academy Scholarship Online

Dystopia
A Natural History
Gregory Claeys, University of London

The first monograph devoted to the concept of dystopia: redefining the central concepts and chronology of the genre, and offering a theoretical overview and prehistory of the concept, an account of twentieth-century totalitarian regimes as dystopias; and a brief history of the literary dystopia from the early nineteenth century to the present.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948421-8 | HB | 382pp £71/$99
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Religion as Resistance

Negotiating Authority in Italian Libya
Eileen Ryan, Temple University

Religion as Resistance examines debates over the best methods for colonial rule in Italian Libya as a self-reflexive process that tells us more about the contentious connection between religious and political authority in Italy than about Muslim North Africa.

UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-067379-6 | HB | 264pp £55/$74
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Donkey in Human History

An Archaeological Perspective
Peter Mitchell, University of Oxford

Donkeys were probably the first animals people rode and the first used on a large-scale as beasts of burden. Yet they are one of the least studied of all domestic animals. This book seeks to remedy this by using archaeological evidence in combination with historical and anthropological sources to resituate donkeys in the unfolding of human history.

978-0-19-874923-3 | HB | 320pp £65/$88
978-0-19-874922-6 | HB | 320pp £70/$95

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
GLObAL

Halal Food
A History
Febe Armanios,
Middlebury College,
and Bogaç Ergene,
University of Vermont
- The first introductory text on halal food for audiences in food studies, religion, and history
- Explores the most relevant topics related to halal food, including its legal roots, discussions over meat and intoxicants, debates over contemporary regulations and food manufacturing, and explorations of halal’s current meanings in ethical and culinary terms
- Based on a range of textual sources, across geographic regions and history
An overview of the historical and legal roots of halal (permissible) and haram (impermissible) foods in the Islamic tradition and how these are viewed in societies today.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-026905-0 | HB | 400pp £21.99/$29.95
Available as an EBook

Pleasure: A History
Edited by Lisa Shapiro,
Simon Fraser University
Like other books in the Oxford Philosophical Concepts series, Pleasure traces the development of the concept from ancient times through the 20th century. The volume touches on ancient philosophy, including Plato, Aristotle, and Islamic philosophy, through to the early modern era and the development of scientific psychology, as well as contemporary notions of pleasure. Interdisciplinary reflections focus on pleasure in subjects other than philosophy, including music and painting.
Oxford Philosophical Concepts
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-022511-7 | PB | 312pp £16.99/$24.95
978-0-19-022510-0 | HB | 288pp £64.99
Available as an EBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW EDITION
Forging the Modern World
A History
James Carter, and
Richard Warren,
both at St. Joseph’s University
US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-090189-9 | PB | 432pp $44.95
Available as an EBook

The Future of the World
Futurology, Futurists, and the Struggle for the Past Cold War Imagination
Jenny Andersson,
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique
The Future of the World is devoted to the intriguing field of study which emerged after World War Two, futuroism or futurology. Jenny Andersson examines how futuroist scholars and researchers imagined the Cold War and post-Cold War world and the tools and methods they would use to influence and change that world.
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-881433-7 | PB | 312pp £16.99/$24.95
978-0-19-9881433-7 | HB | 288pp £60.95
Available as an EBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The Mongol Empire
Timothy May,
University of North Georgia
This book explores the rise and establishment of the Mongol Empire under Chinggis Khan, as well as its expansion and evolution under his successors. It also examines the successor states (Ilkhanate, Chaghatayid Khanate, the Jochid Ulus (Golden Horde), and the Yuan empire) from the dissolution of the empire in 1260 to the end of each state. They are compared in order to reveal how the empire functioned not only at the imperial level but how regional differences manifested.
The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires US: Jul 2018
978-0748642366 | PB | 448pp $49.95
978-0748642373 | HB | 504pp $110
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Cultures of Decolonisation
Transnational Productions and Practices, 1945-70
Edited by Ruth Craggs,
King’s College London,
and Claire Wintle,
University of Brighton
Draws on a wide range of cultural materials in order to challenge Eurocentric readings of decolonisation.
Studies in Imperialism
US: Oct 2018
9781526109378 | HB | 288pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

An African in Imperial London
The Indomitable Life of A.B.C. Merriman-Labor
Danell Jones
In this first biography of Merriman-Labor, Danell Jones describes the tragic spiral that pulled him down the social ladder from writer and barrister to munitions worker, from witty observer of the social order to patient in a state-run hospital for the poor. In restoring this extraordinary man to the pantheon of African observers of colonialism, she opens a window onto racial attitudes in Edwardian London.
US: Aug 2018
9781849049063 | HB | 320pp $34.95
Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Riots on Tour
Politics, Pageantry and Colonialism
Edited by Robert Aldrich, and Cindy McCrorey,
both at The University of Sydney
Travel by European and ‘native’ monarchs and other royals between Europe, Asia and Africa developed as a new form of personal and international politics in the late 1800s and early 1900s. The pageantry and politics of royal tours during the age of empire provides great insight into modern monarchy, colonialism and transnational cultural encounters.
Studies in Imperialism
US: Jul 2018
9781526109378 | HB | 288pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

At OUP, we believe in the power of knowledge. We exist to improve the way the world thinks, teaches, learns, and researches. With a portfolio of over 50,000 titles, we are committed to pushing the boundaries of learning and discovery. For more information, visit www.oup.com.
NEW EDITION

World in the Making

Bonnie G. Smith, Marc Van De Mieroop, Richard von Glahn, and Kris Lane

Featuring a renowned author team and the best recent scholarship, World in the Making: A Global History is the first world history text to explore both the global and local dimensions of world history. Abundant full-color maps and images, along with other special pedagogical features that highlight the lives and voices of the world’s peoples, make this new synthesis accessible and memorable for students—all at an affordable low price.

A Global History, Volume One: To 1500

US: Aug 2018

978-0-19-084933-7 | PB | 720pp | $49.95

A Global History, Volume Two: Since 1300

US: Aug 2018

978-0-19-084934-4 | PB | 720pp | $49.95

NEW EDITION

Sources for World in the Making

Bonnie G. Smith, Marc Van De Mieroop, Richard von Glahn, and Kris Lane

Edited by the authors of World in the Making and designed specifically to complement the text, this two-volume sourcebook includes more than 100 sources that give voice to both notable figures and everyday individuals. Every chapter includes an introduction and approximately six sources representing both major works and fresh perspectives. The “Contrasting Views” feature presents sources with divergent perspectives to foster comparative analysis.

Volume 1: To 1500

US: Aug 2018

978-0-19-084933-7 | PB | 272pp | $19.95

Volume 2: Since 1300

US: Aug 2018

978-0-19-084934-4 | PB | 272pp | $19.95

Indians and the Antipodes

Networks, Boundaries and Circulation

Edited by Sekhar Bandyopadhyay, Victoria University, and Jane Buckingham, University of Canterbury

This book looks at the history of Indian migrants in Australia and New Zealand over a period of two and a half centuries. It looks at the history of their migration, settlement and encounter with racism. However, this book is not just about the diaspora; it is also about the circulation of ideas between the Antipodes and India, both being parts of the British Empire and the Commonwealth.

UK: Sep 2018


A Future in Ruins

UNESCO, World Heritage, and the Dream of Peace

Lynn Meskell

Stanford University

• Interdisciplinary focus blends archaeology, history, politics, development studies, and heritage studies into a dynamic investigation
• Author’s archaeological experience at UNESCO World Heritage sites makes for a hands-on account
• Sheds light on a prescient yet widely opaque institution of global heritage and preservation

A Future in Ruins is an eye-opening look at the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), focusing on early luminaries like H.G. Wells, Aldous, and Julian Huxley, with their dystopian fears for the future, through to the devastation of ancient sites like Cuzco, Abu Simbel, the Bamiyan Valley, and Palmyra, the book traces how, from 1945 to the present, cultural heritage has been a vital part of the elusive hope for a better world.

UK: Aug 2018

978-0-19-084834-3 | PB | 400pp | £19.99/$29.95

Partner Publisher

Locating Guyane

Sarah Wood, University of Connecticut, and Catriona MacLeod, University of London Institute in Paris

This collection of essays explores historical and conceptual locations of Guyane, as a relational space characterised by dynamics of interaction and conflict. Does Guyane have, or has it had, its own place in the world, or is it a borderland which can only make sense in relation to elsewhere?

Contemporary French and Francophone Cultures

US: Oct 2018

9781786941114 | PB | 224pp | $120

Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA
The Great War and the End of Empire 1918-1922

After six hundred years of ruling over the peoples of North Africa, the Balkans and Middle East, the collapse of the Ottoman Empire encompassed a series of wars, insurrections, and revolutions spanning the early twentieth century, the political, economic, social, and international forces of which are detailed in this interesting and original study.

The Greater War

978-0-19-883562-3 | PB | 352pp £21.99 / $24.95
978-0-19-867700-7 | HB | 340pp £69.95 / $95.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Oxford Handbook of Global Studies

The Oxford Handbook of Global Studies provides an overview of the emerging field of global studies. Since the end of the Cold War, globalization has been reshaping the modern world, and an array of new scholarship has risen to make sense of it in various transnational manifestations including economic, social, cultural, ideological, technological, environmental, and in new communications.

Oxford Handbooks

978-0-19-863057-7 | HB | 832pp £97 / $130
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Oxford Illustrated History of the World

A richly illustrated introduction to the story of humanity itself, from earliest times to the present day, and the changes — good and bad — which have shaped our world.

The Oxford Illustrated History of the World

978-0-19-871319-7 | HB | 560pp £69 / $95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Oxford Handbook of Global Studies

Edited by
Mark Juergensmeyer, University of California, Santa Barbara
Manfred B. Steger, University of Hawaii, Manoa
Saskia Sassen, Columbia University
Victor Faessel, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Oxford Handbook of the Ends of Empire

The Oxford Handbook of the Ends of Empire offers the most comprehensive treatment of the causes, course, and consequences of the collapse of empires in the twentieth century. The volume’s contributors convey the global reach of decolonization, analysing the ways in which European, Asian, and African empires disintegrated over the past century.

Oxford Handbooks

978-0-19-871319-7 | HB | 600pp £69 / $95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Oxford Handbook of Political, Social, and Economic Transformation

Edited by
Wolfgang Merkel, University of Applied Sciences Zittau/Görlitz, and Hans-Jürgen Wagener, European University Viadrina Frankfurt/Oder and Rijksuniversiteit Groningen

This volume, provides an authoritative overview and critique of the role, within the social sciences, of the concept of transformation. It is the definitive point of reference for a range of social and political scientists.

Oxford Handbooks

978-0-19-882991-1 | HB | 536pp £150 / $195
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

Love

A New Understanding of an Ancient Emotion

Simon May, University of London

Simon May develops a radically new understanding of love as the emotion we feel towards those we experience as grounding our life — as offering us a promise of home — in a world that we supremely value. He also proposes that the child is enshrined.

The Oxford Handbook of Global Studies

UK: Feb 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-884843-3 | HB | 288pp £16.99 / $24.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Oxford Handbooks

978-0-19-875290-5 | HB | 448pp £30 / $39.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Fall of the Sultanate

The Great War and the End of the Ottoman Empire 1908-1922

Ryan Gingeras, Naval Postgraduate School

After six hundred years of ruling over the peoples of North Africa, the Balkans and Middle East, the collapse of the Ottoman Empire encompassed a series of wars, insurrections, and revolutions spanning the early twentieth century, the political, economic, social, and international forces of which are detailed in this interesting and original study.

The Greater War

978-0-19-883562-3 | PB | 352pp £21.99 / $24.95
978-0-19-867700-7 | HB | 340pp £69.95 / $95.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Arguing about Empire

Imperial Rhetoric in Britain and France, 1882-1956

Martin Thomas, and Richard Toye, both at University of Exeter

Arguing about Empire explores key imperial debates between Britain and France from the age of high imperialism to the post-war era of decolonization, uncovering the part played by imperial rhetoric — its racial underpinnings, its ethical presumptions, and the world-views it enshrined.

Arguing about Empire

978-0-19-874919-6 | HB | 344pp £35 / $55
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Apartheid Guns and Money

A Tale of Profit

Hennie van Vuuren, Published by Hurst*

Apartheid Guns and Money is an exposé of the machinery created in defense of apartheid and the people who made this possible: heads of states, arms dealers, aristocrats, plutocrats, senators, bankers, spies, journalists and members of secret lobby groups.

Apartheid Guns and Money

US: Apr 2019
9781787380974 | HB | 560pp $34.95
Published by Hurst*
Distributed by OUP USA
**Nationalizing Sex**
*Fertility, Fear, and Power*

Richard Togman, University of British Columbia

*Nationalizing Sex* explains how governments worldwide have tried to nationalize sex and harness procreation as a tool of the state. By using case studies from France, Germany, Russia, India, and China it examines how population emerged as an object of governance and how natalist policy has changed over time and place. *Nationalizing Sex* analyzes the origins, growth, and development of fertility as a national and international political issue, the rise and fall of the narratives used to ascribe meaning to natality, and the global proliferation of oddly similar policies adopted by widely dissimilar states.

978-0-19-087184-0 | HB | 286pp | £32.99/$49.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Invisible Hand?**
*How Market Economies have Emerged and Declined Since AD 500*

Bas van Bavel, Utrecht University

Bas van Bavel offers a panoramic view of over 1000 years of history to understand why market economies are fundamentally incompatible with long-run prosperity, equity, and broad participation in decision-making. He also connects with current debates on the future of capitalism and the causes and effects of inequality.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jun 2019
978-0-19-882045-1 | PB | 352pp | £18.99/$25
978-0-19-960813-3 | HB | 352pp | £36.99/$60
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Between the Ottomans and the Entente**
*The First World War in the Syrian and Lebanese Diaspora, 1908-1925*

Stacy D. Fahrenthold, University of California, Davis

*Between the Ottomans and the Entente* presents a social history of World War I in the Syrian and Lebanese diaspora in North and South America. Working from the passports, petitions, and propaganda written by migrant activists, it documents Ottoman and French imperial projects to claim Syrian migrants for state-building and highlights nationalist resistance from abroad.

978-0-19-087213-7 | HB | 240pp | £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Politics of Peace**
*A Global Cold War History*

Petra Goedde

*The Politics of Peace* focuses on peace movements, rather than war, during the Cold War era. It highlights the movement of ideas and people across the ideological divide between East and West and reveals the transnational networks that challenged and eventually undermined the cold war order.

UK: Apr 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-537083-6 | HB | 312pp | £22.99/$35
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
The Correspondence of Charles Hutton
Mathematical Networks in Georgian Britain
Benjamin Wardhaugh, University of Oxford
This book is the first edition of the surviving correspondence of the celebrated Georgian mathematician and educator Charles Hutton (1737–1823). It provides a rare and valuable view of a mathematical culture that would substantially cease to exist when British mathematics embraced continental methods from the early nineteenth century onwards.

UK: Nov 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-880504-5 | HB | 127pp £75/$100
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Heavenly Numbers
Astronomy and Authority in Early Imperial China
Christopher Cullen, University of Cambridge
This is a book about the history of astronomy during the foundation of imperial China. As the state believed that signs in the heavens contained vital messages about the way government should be conducted, China maintained a large staff of specialists whose job was to observe, record, and attempt to predict the movements of the heavenly bodies.

UK: Nov 2017 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-873311-9 | HB | 144pp £70/$95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Marine Chronometers at Greenwich
A Catalogue of Marine Chronometers at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich
Jonathan Betts, National Maritime Museum, Greenwich
Marine Chronometers at Greenwich is the fifth, and largest, of the fine series of catalogues of instruments in the National Maritime Museum’s collection. This extraordinary collection is generally considered to be the most important of its kind in existence and is housed at the Royal Observatory Greenwich.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-964138-3 | HB | 784pp £118/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

A Global History of Medicine
Edited by Mark Jackson, University of Exeter
• This book contains revised chapters from The Oxford Handbook of the History of Medicine with a new introduction and updated reading lists
• Explores the history of medicine across continents and countries from ancient to modern times
• Examines the changing systems of medicine in both Eastern and Western traditions

A volume exploring the history of medicine across continents and countries from ancient to modern times, examining the changing systems of medicine in Eastern and Western traditions, comparing alternative medical practices, and introducing readers to how historians have captured the multiple approaches to healing adopted by different cultures.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-880318-8 | PB | 300pp £12.99/$17.95
Available as an Ebook

Vanishing Bone
Conquering a Stealth Disease Caused by Total Hip Replacements
William H. Harris, MD, DSc, Harvard Medical School; Massachusetts General Hospital
• Unravels the mystery of periprosthetic osteolysis, a never-before-seen disease which causes the massive destruction of bone in individuals with total hip replacements
• Traces the disease from its discovery on a single x-ray to its elimination via the creation of a new material for hip implants
• Includes compelling patient case reports woven through the narrative

Vanishing Bone unravels the mystery of a totally novel disease which causes the massive destruction of bone in individuals with total hip implants. Although initially considered “rare,” at its peak the disease affected over a million patients. This book takes readers through a detective adventure in contemporary medical science, identifying the cause of the disease the body’s reaction to tiny wear particles from the prostheses, followed by the complex process of affecting its cure, the invention of a unique, wear-resistant plastic.

Available as an Ebook

Locating the Medical
Explorations in South Asian History
Edited by Rohan Deb Roy, University of Reading, and Guy N.A. Attewell, Independent Researcher
This volume interrogates the foundational categories that have come to define medical science in modern South Asia. It seeks to probe issues such as what constitutes the ‘medical’, its context, and who defines it. This is achieved through case studies that range from the nineteenth to twenty-first centuries, from colonial Bengal and Britain to present-day Andaman Islands and Ladakh.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-948671-8 | HB | 288pp £36.99/$49.95
Available as an Ebook

Atoms, Mechanics, and Probability
Ludwig Boltzmann’s Statisto-Mechanical Writings – An Exegesis
Olivier Darrigol, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique: SPHERE
A study of Ludwig Boltzmann’s oeuvre in early statistical mechanics. It is designed to reveal Boltzmann’s true endeavors and to give new life to his various theoretical constructions. It offers introductory historical and biographical materials, detailed summaries and analyses of all the relevant texts.

978-0-19-881617-1 | HB | 248pp £65/$81
Available as an Ebook
HISTORY OF SCIENCE & MEDICINE

PARTNER HISTORY

Disability in the Industrial Revolution
Physical Impairment in British Coal Minning, 1780-1880
David M. Turner, Swansea University, and Daniel Blackie, University of Oulu
This book asks what happened to disabled people during industrialization by examining the experiences of those disabled in the coal industry. It presents new perspectives on disabled people's working lives in the past, and for the first time places disabled people at the heart of the story of Britain's Industrial Revolution.
Disability History
US: Jun 2018
9781526118518 (HB) 264pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER HISTORY

Intellectual Disability
A Conceptual History, 1200-1900
Edited by Patrick McDonagh, Concordia University, and co-founder of the Spectrum Society for Community Living in Vancouver, C. F. Goodey, University of Leicester, and Tim Stainton, University of British Columbia
This collection of essays investigates the historical genealogy of our contemporary ideas of intellectual or learning disability. The essays engage with literary, educational, cultural, legal, religious, psychiatric and philosophical histories to track how and why these precursor ideas arose and explore how they helped shape current concepts.
Disability History
US: Feb 2018
9781526125316 (HB) 296pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

PARTNER HISTORY

Fools and Idiots?
Intellectual Disability in the Middle Ages
Irina Metzler, Swansea University
Combines modern and medieval approaches to intellectual disability, and engages with a very wide range of sources in order to fill a major gap in this relatively new field, and demonstrate that disability, illness and healthcare are embedded in daily life.
Disability History
US: Feb 2018
9780719065372 (New in PB) 256pp $37.95
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Natural and the Human
Science and the Shaping of Modernity, 1739-1841
Stephen Gaukroger, University of Sydney
Stephen Gaukroger presents an original account of the development of science and our understanding of ourselves during a period which saw a fundamental shift in how the role of science was seen. At the core of the shift lies the aim of understanding human behaviour and motivations in empirical rather than theological and metaphysical terms.
978-0-19-878895-9 (PB) 416pp
Available as an Ebook, Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Heroic Age
The Creation of Quantum Mechanics, 1925-1940
Robert D. Purrington, Tulane University
Presents a detailed look at the period between 1925 and leading up to WWII, in which quantum theory was created and then quickly applied to nuclear, atomic, molecular, and solid state physics.
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-065517-4 (HB) 424pp
£51/$70
Available as an Ebook

Deadly Companions
How Microbes Shaped our History
Dorothy H. Crawford, University of Edinburgh
The story of human history has been inextricably entwined with the story of microbes. Combining tales of devastating epidemics with accessible science and fascinating history, Deadly Companions reveals how closely microbes have evolved with us over the millennia, shaping human culture through infection, disease, and deadly pandemic.
Oxford Landmark Science
978-0-19-881544-0 (PB) 272pp £9.99/$12.95
Available as an Ebook

The Ascent of John Tyndall
Victorian Scientist, Mountaineer, and Public Intellectual
Roland Jackson, The Royal Institution
• Drawing extensively on journals, letters, literary articles, and scientific publications of the time, Roland Jackson paints a detailed portrait of John Tyndall and his world in this first major biography for over 70 years
• Sets Tyndall’s life and changing ideas against the backdrop of the intense debates of Victorian Britain concerning science, religion, and society
• Describes both Tyndall’s scientific achievements and his major mountaineering expeditions
John Tyndall was a leading scientific figure in Victorian Britain, who established the physical basis of the greenhouse effect, and why the sky is blue. This rich biography describes the colourful life and achievements of this brilliant communicator, physicist, and mountaineer, who ascended from humble beginnings to the heart of Victorian society.
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-878805-9 (HB) 376pp £25/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Order Online at: www.oup.com
The Tectonic Plates are Moving!
Roy Livermore
The Open University
- Written in a lively and entertaining style
- Corrects numerous misconceptions and outdated notions and brings the reader right up to date
- Non-technical introduction to modern plate tectonics
A witty, irreverent guide to the birth, development, and state-of-the-art of one of the most important theories in Earth Science. The book explains how modern plate tectonics accounts for phenomena such as great earthquakes, tsunamis, volcanic eruptions, and how it controls conditions at the Earth’s surface, including global geography and climate.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-871786-7 | HB | 496pp £25/$33.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Mummies, Magic and Medicine in Ancient Egypt
Multidisciplinary Essays for Rosalie David
Edited by Campbell Price, Roger Forshaw, Andrew Chamberlain, and Paul Nicholson, Cardiff University
This volume presents the latest research on three of the most important aspects of ancient Egyptian civilization: mummies, magic, and medicine. Drawing on recent archaeological fieldwork, new research on human remains, reassessments of ancient texts, and modern experimental archaeology, it seeks to answer some of Egyptology's biggest questions.

UK: May 2018
9781784992446 | New in PB | 456pp £37.50

Hate and Compassion from the Plague of Athens to AIDS
Samuel K. Cohn, Jr.
University of Glasgow
In this study, Samuel K. Cohn, Jr. investigates thousands of descriptions of epidemics reaching back before the fifth-century BCE Plague of Athens to the 2014 Ebola outbreak to challenge the dominant hypothesis that epidemics invariably provoke hatred, blaming of the ‘other’, and victimizing bearers of epidemic diseases.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-881966-0 | HB | 656pp £95/$125

Absolute Time
Ruth and Stephen Warrillow
Durham University

What is time? This is one of the most fundamental questions we can ask. Emily Thomas explores how a new theory of time emerged in the seventeenth century. The ‘absolute’ theory of time held that it is independent of material bodies or human minds, so even if nothing else existed (with the possible exception of God) there would be time.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-880793-3 | HB | 256pp £45/$61

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Strangling Angel
Diphtheria and Childhood Immunization in Ireland
Michael Dwyer, University College Cork
The first comprehensive history of the anti-diphtheria campaign and the factors which facilitated or hindered the rollout of a national childhood immunization programme in Ireland. Dwyer charts how this national goal was marked by conflict and tragedy and placed Ireland on the European front line of the bacteriological revolution.

UK: May 2018
9781786990469 | HB | 240pp £120

Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Cicely Saunders: A Life and Legacy
Romila Thapar
Jawaharlal Nehru University
In this book, Romila Thapar examines the link between time and history through the use of cyclic and linear concepts of time. While the former occurs in a cosmological context, the latter is found in familiar historical forms. The author argues for the existence of historical consciousness in early India, on the evidence of early texts. This is the Hindi edition translated from English.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jun 2018

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Misyery to Mirth
Recovery from Illness in Early Modern England
Hannah Newton, Reading University
Misyery to Mirth brightens and rebalances our overall picture of early modern health by focusing on the neglected subject of recovery from illness. Drawing on an array of archival and printed materials, it explores how disease was overcome in contemporary understandings, and investigates the personal experiences of patients and their loved ones as they emerged from the sickchamber.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-879092-5 | HB | 260pp £60/$82.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Tabiyat: Medicine and Healing in India
Farokh Erach Udwaradia, Breach Candy Hospital
This book is a collection of ninety masterly and thought-provoking essays written by noted physician Farokh Erach Udwaradia. In this book he discusses topics of contemporary importance like Ayurveda, medical ethics, medical inventions during wars, nursing and the influence of Florence Nightingale, importance of music in healing and death.

UK: May 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-948015-9 | HB | 216pp £27.99/$38

Tabiyat: Medicine and Healing in India
Farokh Erach Udwaradia, Breach Candy Hospital
This book is a collection of ninety masterly and thought-provoking essays written by noted physician Farokh Erach Udwaradia. In this book he discusses topics of contemporary importance like Ayurveda, medical ethics, medical inventions during wars, nursing and the influence of Florence Nightingale, importance of music in healing and death.

UK: May 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-948015-9 | HB | 216pp £27.99/$38

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Erratum
A number of the books listed in this advertisement have been incorrectly priced. The correct prices are as follows:
- Mummies, Magic and Medicine in Ancient Egypt: £37.50/$52.95
- Hate and Compassion from the Plague of Athens to AIDS: £25/$33.95
- Absolute Time: £45/$61
- Strangling Angel: £120

Thank you for your understanding.

Order Online at: www.oup.com
The Oxford Handbook of Disability History
Edited by Michael Rembis, University at Buffalo (SUNY), Catherine J. Kudlick, San Francisco State University, and Kim Nielsen, University of Toledo
The Oxford Handbook of Disability History features twenty-seven articles that span the diverse, global history of the disabled – from antiquity to today.
Oxford Handbooks
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-023495-9 | HB | 552pp £97/$150
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Oxford Handbook of Science and Medicine in the Classical World
Edited by Paul Keyser and John Scarborough
This handbook synthesizes what is known and debated about science in the classical world of ancient Greece and Rome, as well as touching briefly on Egypt, Mesopotamia, India, and China. Each of its many essays provides a synthesis and synopsis of the concepts and models of one of the ancient natural sciences.
Oxford Handbooks
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-973414-6 | HB | 1064pp £115/$175
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

Galileo Unbound
A Path Across Life, the Universe and Everything
David D. Nolte, Purdue University
- A diverting tour of the history of the science of motion
- Examines trajectory science from Galileo’s discoveries through to modern times
- Written in an informative and narrative style, combining relaxed story-telling with technical detail
This book traces the history of physics and the science of motion from Galileo to modern times. The ideas of motion have become increasingly abstract. Today, researchers in modern dynamics study diverse problems. This book explains the ideas behind the science and how they were developed by driven, and sometimes conflicted, individuals.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-885584-7 | HB | 352pp £26.52/$32.95
Available as an EBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Second Age of Computer Science
From Algal Genes to Neural Nets
Subrata Dasgupta, University of Louisiana at Lafayette
- Examines into the actual scientific nature of computing as it evolved between 1970 and 1990, along with the mentalities of the computer scientists who brought about this evolution.
- Examines how several computer scientists attempted to unify ‘mind and machine’ and seek a universal theory of intelligence that embraced both natural and artificial intelligence.
Between the genesis of computer science in the 1960s and the advent of the World Wide Web around 1990, computer science evolved in significant ways. The author has termed this period the ‘second age of computer science.’ This book describes its evolution in the form of several interconnected parallel histories.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018
Available as an Ebook

Stacking the Coffins
Influenza, War and Revolution in Ireland, 1918-19
Ida Milne, Irish social historian
A social history of the 1918-19 influenza pandemic’s effects on an Ireland where normal patterns of life were disturbed by war and the growing separatist movement. The influenza seemed to disrupt every aspect of Irish life – culture, economics, politics, medicine and family life.
US: Jul 2018
9781526122698 | HB | 320pp £33
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

The Second Age of Computer Science
From Algal Genes to Neural Nets
Subrata Dasgupta, University of Louisiana at Lafayette
- Examines into the actual scientific nature of computing as it evolved between 1970 and 1990, along with the mentalities of the computer scientists who brought about this evolution.
- Examines how several computer scientists attempted to unify ‘mind and machine’ and seek a universal theory of intelligence that embraced both natural and artificial intelligence.
Between the genesis of computer science in the 1960s and the advent of the World Wide Web around 1990, computer science evolved in significant ways. The author has termed this period the ‘second age of computer science.’ This book describes its evolution in the form of several interconnected parallel histories.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018
Available as an Ebook

Negotiating Nursing
British Army sisters and soldiers in the Second World War
Jane Brooks, University of Manchester
The mobility of the Second World War, brought on by technological advances in destructive capabilities’ needed new type of medical service. Success meant that expert care was needed near the frontline.
Nursing History and Humanities
US: Aug 2018
9781526190063 | HB | 248pp £31.5
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA
The Age of Innocence
Nuclear Physics between the First and Second World Wars
Roger H. Stuewer.
University of Minnesota
- Written in a clear style and widely accessible
- Richly illustrated with historical photographs
- Provides a unique perspective through a combination of internal and external historical factors
This history of nuclear physics sets the experimental innovations and theoretical breakthroughs in the field in the period between the two world wars within the contexts of the lives and personalities of the physicists who made them and the physical, intellectual, and political environments of the countries and institutions in which they worked.
978-0-19-882797-0 | HB | 572pp £39.99/$55
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Polio
The Odyssey of Eradication
Thomas Abraham
In Polio, Thomas Abraham explores the complexities surrounding vaccination programs, such as why parents refuse to vaccinate their children against deadly diseases and how public health workers have become hostages in geopolitical wars, even being assassinated. Reporting from the frontlines of the vaccination wars, Abraham records the fascinating story of one of the world’s most ambitious health campaigns and draws lessons for the future.
US: Sep 2018
9781849040966 | HB | 320pp $30.00
Available as an Ebook
Published by Hurst*
Distributed by OUP USA

NEW EDITION
A Guide to the Elements
FOURTH EDITION
Albert Swerdlow.
United States Merchant Marine Academy
Newly updated throughout, including the final, official names of the last six elements, this crystal-clear guide to the periodic table illuminates the basic concepts of chemistry as it traces the history and development of our knowledge of the material world.
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-068235-4 | PB | 264pp £19.99/$24.95
978-0-19-068234-7 | HB | 240pp £38.99/$49.95

Battle-scarred
Mortality, Medical Care and Military Welfare in the British Civil Wars
Edited by David J. Appleby.
University of Nottingham, and Andrew Hopper.
University of Leicester
Battle-scarred examines mortality, medical care and military welfare during the British Civil Wars. Its focus on the victims of war and their means of survival provides a series of case studies to demonstrate how these visceral conflicts drove developments in medical care and military welfare for servicemen and their families.
Politis Culture and Society in Early Modern Britain
UK: Sep 2018
9781526124807 | HB | 272pp £39.99/$55
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

Ethic and Modernity
The Recalitrance of an Epistemic Object in the Early Twentieth Century
Edited by Jaume Navarro.
University of the Basque Country, Spain
How was ether, an epistemic object largely accepted in the 19th century, regarded in the early 20th century? An older generation of philosophers saw the end of the ether as a paradigmatic case of falsification in science; but far from being unproblematically rejected, the ether was for many one element of modern physics and modernist culture.
978-0-19-8797725 | HB | 272pp £65/$85
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Landmark Papers in Pain
Seminal Papers in Pain with Expert Commentaries
Edited by Paul Farquhar-Smith.
The Royal Marsden NHS Foundation Trust,
Pierre Beaulieu.
Université de Montréal, and Siân Jaggar.
Royal Brompton & Harefield NHS Foundation Trust
Landmark Papers in Pain discusses 83 core examples of novel research and seminal papers that revolutionised Pain Medicine. Leading specialists give detailed commentaries on the significance of literature which stimulated a paradigm shift in therapeutic strategy or acted as a catalyst for improved clinical methods in the field.
Landmark Papers in
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Medicine Online

The Madness of Fear
A History of Catatonia
Edward Shorter.
University of Toronto, and Max Fink.
Stony Brook School of Medicine
This is the first-ever history of catatonia, a singular psychiatric illness featuring often bizarre disorders of mind and movement together with fearful and anxiety. Unlike most other psychiatric illnesses, it is eminently treatable, the symptoms vanishing as rapidly as they have come. For many years it was considered incorrectly as a ‘subtype’ of schizophrenia.
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-088119-1 | PB | 224pp £25.99/$39.95
978-0-19-882352-0 | HB | 304pp £65/$85
Published by Oxford-Warburg Studies
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Making Mathematical Culture
University and Print in the Circle of Léleve d’Etaples
Richard J. Oosterhoff.
University of Cambridge
Making Mathematical Culture analyses the rise of the printed book and how it contributed to the growing profile of mathematics in Europe. Using student manuscripts and annotated books, this volume offers a new account of how printing shaped one of the fastest-growing institutions of the early modern period, the university.
Oxford-Warburg Studies
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-882350-6 | HB | 272pp $115
Distributed by OUP USA

Order Online at: www.oup.com
HISTORY OF SCIENCE & MEDICINE

The Spirit of Inquiry
How One Extraordinary Society Shaped Modern Science
Susannah Gibson, University of Cambridge
- Celebrates the 200th anniversary of the remarkable Cambridge Philosophical Society
- Brings to life the many remarkable episodes and illustrious figures associated with the Society, including Adam Sedgwick, Mary Somerville, Charles Darwin, and Lawrence Bragg
- Reflects the shaping of modern science, as well as a changing Cambridge University, against the backdrop of profound social and intellectual transformation, from early Victorian times, through the world wars, to the present
Despite its modest size the Cambridge Philosophical Society has played a monumental role in the history of science. To mark the bicentenary of its founding in 1819, Susannah Gibson gives a vivid account of the illustrious (and sometimes eccentric) members of the society, their breakthrough discoveries, and the forging of modern science.

Universal Life
An Inside Look Behind the Race to Discover Life Beyond Earth
Alan Boss, Carnegie Institution
- Written by the Chair of NASA’s Exoplanet Exploration Program Analysis Group
- Focuses on an exciting and timely topic, with upcoming launches of the NASA Transiting Exoplanet Survey Satellite in 2018 and the James Webb Space Telescope in 2019
The Kepler space telescope spent four years looking for Earth-like planets in our galaxy. A revolution in thinking about our place in the universe resulted. Are Earths commonplace, or rare? Are we likely to be alone in the universe? Only Kepler could answer these questions. Author Alan Boss, the Chair of NASA’s Exoplanet Exploration Program Analysis Group, presents what the Kepler mission found.

Thomas Harriot
A Life in Science
Robyn Arianrhod, Monash University
- First trade biography of this legendary, forgotten figure from the Elizabethan Age
- Sheds new light on Harriot’s achievements of scientist and mathematician, making use of Harriot’s unpublished manuscripts, which were lost for nearly two centuries
- Traces the development of mathematical and scientific thinking at a crucial moment in their history
A new biography of Thomas Harriot, the greatest unknown scientific mind of the Renaissance.

Coming Home
How Midwives Changed Birth
Wendy Kline, Purdue University
Coming Home tells the story of how a significant number of parents in postwar America opted out of the standardized medicated hospital birth and recast home birth as a legitimate and desirable choice.

Searching for a Mechanism
A History of Cell Bioenergetics
John N. Pringle, University of London
Searching for a Mechanism traces the history of cell bioenergetics from the early notions of science in the Enlightenment through to the end of the twentieth century.

Health
A History
Edited by Peter Adamson, LMU in Munich
This book brings together contributions by historians of philosophy and medicine to trace the concept of health from ancient Greece and China, through the Islamic world, down to modern thinkers like Descartes and Freud. Major themes include the parallel between mental and physical health and the difficulty of defining health.

One Hundred Patents That Shaped the Modern World
David Segal
Patent documents describe inventions and offer accurate information about the history of technology. This book shows how patents and the inventions they describe have shaped the modern world. Patent documents from the 19th century to the present are covered, from frozen foods and ring-pulls for soft drinks cans, to Monopoly, to MRI and insulin.
NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Newton Papers
The Strange and True Odyssey of Isaac Newton’s Manuscripts
Sarah Dry, University of Sussex
The untold story of Newton’s private papers, hidden for centuries, sold for a pittance and then painstakingly reconstructed to reveal a man altogether stranger and more complicated than the genius of legend.

978-0-19-093158-2 | PB | 256pp | £12.99/$19.95
978-0-19-995104-8 | HB | 256pp | £22.99/$33.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Abortion Under Apartheid
Nationalism, Sexuality, and Women’s Reproductive Rights in South Africa
Susanne M. Klausen, Carleton University
Abortion Under Apartheid examines the criminalization of abortion in South Africa during apartheid (1948–1990) and its impact on women of all ‘races’ determined to terminate unwanted pregnancies. It also traces the emergence of a movement for abortion law reform and the 1975 passage of South Africa’s first statutory law on abortion.

UK: Feb 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-093987-8 | PB | 344pp | £19.99/$29.95
978-0-19-984449-4 | HB | 344pp | £45.99/$61
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

OUPblog
Oxford University Press’s Academic Insights for the Thinking World
Authors, staff, and friends of Oxford University Press provide daily commentary and opinion on a range of topics. The OUPblog is a source like no other for learning, understanding, and reflection.

For the latest insight into History and Beyond, visit blog.oup.com
LATIN AMERICAN & CARIBBEAN

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Carolina Rocha

Argentine Cinema and National Identity covers the development of Argentine cinema since the late 1950s to the mid-1970s, focusing on the historical film genre and the gauchesque. This cultural history investigates the way Argentine cinema positioned itself when facing the competition of American films.

*Oxford Latin American Studies*

UK: Apr 2018
9781786940554 | HB | 272pp £12.00
Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

**The Oxford Handbook of the Incas**
Edited by Sonia Alconini

The Oxford Handbook of the Incas aims to be the first comprehensive book on the Inca, the largest empire in the pre-Columbian world. Using archaeology, ethnohistory and art history, the central goal of this handbook is to bring together recent research conducted by experts from different fields that study the Inca empire, from its origins and expansion to its demise and continuing influence in contemporary times.

978-0-19-021935-2 | HB | 880pp £115/$175
978-0-19-022436-3 | loose-leaf | 560pp $120
978-0-19-067467-0 | PB | 560pp £47.99/$72.95

**Modern Latin America**

**Ninth Edition**

Peter Smith, University of California, San Diego, and James Green, Brown University

- Comprehensive and well written, *Modern Latin America* is an invaluable resource for both students and researchers
- Accessible and informative, with clear discussions of the theoretical frameworks that are being employed
- In-depth analyses of countries and subregions, unparalleled in other texts

Now thoroughly updated in its ninth edition, *Modern Latin America* is a vivid interpretive history and a leading interdisciplinary text in the field. Featuring stimulating, anecdotal boxes, it uses case studies to discuss the primary countries and patterns of development in the region over the past 200 years.

978-0-19-067465-6 | HB | 560pp £47.99/$72.95
978-0-19-067467-0 | loose-leaf | 560pp $54.99

**Decadent Modernity**

Civilisation and ‘Latinidad’ in Spanish America, 1880-1920

Michela Coletta, University of Warwick

How did Latin Americans represent their own countries as modern? Through a comparative analysis of Argentina, Uruguay and Chile, the book investigates four themes that were central to definitions of Latin American modernity at the turn of the twentieth century: race, the autochthonous, education, and aesthetics.

*Liverpool Latin American Studies*

US: Oct 2018
9781786941312 | HB | 264pp £64/$99
978-0-19-062701-0 | PB | 264pp £22.99/$35

**The Story of Rufino**

Slavery, Freedom, and Islam in the Black Atlantic

João José Reis, Federal University of Bahia, Flavio dos Santos Gomes, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, and Marcus J. M. Carvalho, Federal Rural University of Pernambuco

- Translation of a book that was a finalist for the Brazilian Book award and winner of the Casa de las Americas Prize for Brazilian Literature
- Written by three experts in the history of slavery in Brazil
- Prose is lively, almost cinematic style

A finalist for the Brazilian Book award and winner of the Casa de las Americas Prize for Brazilian Literature, *The Story of Rufino: Slavery, Freedom, and Islam in the Black Atlantic* reconstructs the lively biography of Rufino José Mano, set against the historical context of Brazil and Africa in the nineteenth century, that sheds light on slavery and the slave trade, manumission, the complexities of slavery and freedom in Brazil, African freed persons, and the resilience of ethnic and religious identities.

978-0-19-022436-3 | loose-leaf | 560pp $54.99

**Moving Otherwise**

Dance, Violence, and Memory in Buenos Aires

Victoria Fortuna, Reed College

Moving Otherwise offers a fascinating look at how contemporary dance practices in Buenos Aires enacted politics within political and economic violence from the mid-1960s to the mid-2010s. It is the first book on Argentine contemporary dance and it introduces a breadth of choreographers and practices to an English speaking audience.

*Oxford Handbooks* UK: Jan 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-062702-7 | HB | 264pp £64/$99
978-0-19-062701-0 | PB | 264pp £47.99/$72.95

**Urbanization and Religion in Ancient Central Mexico**

David M. Carballo, Boston University

Urbanization and Religion in Ancient Central Mexico examines the ways in which urbanization and religion intersected in pre-Columbian central Mexico. It provides a materially informed history of religion and an archaeology of cities that considers religion as a generative force in societal change.

*Oxford Studies in the Archaeology of Ancient States*

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-068233-4 | HB | 200pp £23.99/$34.50
978-0-19-025106-2 | HB | 296pp £54.99

Published by Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Order Online at: www.oup.com
**Tongues of Fire**

*Language and Evangelization in Colonial Mexico*

Nancy Farriss, University of Pennsylvania

- Uniquely multidisciplinary approach, combining linguistics, documentary history, anthropology, and literary criticism
- Based on more than three decades of archival and ethnographic research
- Author is the first historian to have located, identified, and deciphered texts in the Zapotec language

*Tongues of Fire* investigates the role played by language and translation in the creation of Mexican Christianity during the first centuries of colonial rule. Nancy Farriss analyzes how native elites, acting as translators and parish administrators, served to make evangelization an indigenous enterprise, and the new Mexican church an indigenous one.

**Theologies of Guadalupe**

*From the Era of Conquest to Pope Francis*

Timothy Matovina, University of Notre Dame

- First book-length examination of theologies of Guadalupe from the colonial era to the present
- Explores the evolution of Guadalupan devotion from a local to an international phenomenon
- Reveals how Christian concepts imported from Europe interacted with Mexican culture

Our Lady of Guadalupe is the most popular Marian apparition tradition in the Americas—indeed in all of Roman Catholicism—and the only one that has inspired a sustained series of published theological analyses. *Theologies of Guadalupe* explores the way theologians have understood Our Lady of Guadalupe and sought to assess and foster her impact on the lives of her devotees since the seventeenth century. It also examines how the Guadalupe cult rose above all others in colonial Mexico and was transformed from a local devotion into a regional, national, and then international phenomenon.

**Colombia**

*What Everyone Needs to Know®*

Richard D. Mahoney, North Carolina State University

- Answers common questions about Colombia by linking historical legacies with modern realities
- Explores the dichotomy between Colombia’s economic success and the violent crimes it experiences

In an accessible question-and-answer format, Richard D. Mahoney explores the many key issues running through Colombia’s history, distinguishing its national experience, and fueling its unquenchable creativity.

**NEW EDITION**

**Colonial Latin America**

*Tenth Edition*

Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri at St. Louis and Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

The tenth edition of *Colonial Latin America* provides a concise study of the history of the Iberian colonies in the New World and their preconquest background to the wars of independence in the early nineteenth century. *Colonial Latin America* is indispensable for students who wish to gain a deeper understanding of the fascinating and often colorful history of Latin America.

**NEW EDITION**

**Latin America in the Modern World**

Virginia Garrard, Peter V. N. Henderson, Winona State University, and Bryan McCann, Georgetown University

Latin America in the Modern World is the first text to situate the history of Latin America within a wider global narrative. Written by leading scholars, the book focuses on five themes: state formation; the construction of national identity through popular culture and religion; economics and commodities; race, class, and gender; and the environment.

**Sources for Latin America in the Modern World**

Nicola Foote, Florida Gulf Coast University

Designed specifically to accompany *Latin America in the Modern World*, by Virginia Garrard, Peter V. N. Henderson, and Bryan McCann, *Sources for Latin America in the Modern World* includes more than 100 primary documents. Expertly edited by Nicola Foote (Florida Gulf Coast University) for clarity and pedagogical utility, the book includes sources ranging from letters, political tracts, memoirs, cartoons, and photographs to essays, speeches, poems, posters, and legal documents.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
The Birth of Nomos
Thanos Zartaloudis, University of Kent
This is a highly original, interdisciplinary study of the archaic Greek word nomos and its family of words. Thanos Zartaloudis draws out the richness of this fundamental term by exploring its many uses over the centuries. Through a thorough analysis of extracts from a wide range of ancient sources, we gain a new understanding of nomos and its foundational place in the Western legal tradition.

Encounters in Law and Philosophy
US: Nov 2018
9781474442008 | HB | 408pp $150
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Zartaloudis: The birth of nomos

Le Moment Beccaria
Naissance du Droit Pénal Moderne (1764-1810)
Philippe Audegean and Luigi Delia
Modern criminal law originates in a book and its interpretations, in Cesare Beccaria’s ideas and in the debates they started. Those two sources interacted and now cannot be understood separately. This volume aims to introduce its readers to the history of the interactions, additions, displacements, dilemmas and advances created by those debates.

Oxford University Studies in The Enlightenment
US: Nov 2018
9781786941381 | PB | 272pp $99.99
Published by Voltaire Foundation in association with Liverpool University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Audegean: Le moment beccaria

Justice and Mercy
Moral Theology and the Exercise of Law in Twelfth-Century England
Philippa Byrne, University of Oxford
This study investigates justice and mercy in twelfth-century England, using theological texts, sermons, legal treatises and letter collections to explore how moralists approached questions of judgement and judicial ethics in the foundational period of English common law.

Artes Liberales
US: Jan 2019
9781526125347 | HB | 352pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook
Cox: The President and Immigration Law

The President and Immigration Law
Adam B. Cox, New York University Law School, and Cristina M. Rodriguez, Yale Law School
The President and Immigration Law reveals how the President has become our immigration policy-maker-in-chief. By deciding how to enforce the law, administrations shape the polity, sometimes clashing with Congress. Rather than lament this dynamic as distorting the Constitution, the authors demonstrate how it can advance the law’s legitimacy and outline political principles and institutional devices to curb potential abuses.

UK: Jul 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-069436-4 | HB | 352pp £22.99/$34.95
Available as an Ebook

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
intellectual culture.

The first comprehensive study on the history of calendar reform and calendrical astronomy in medieval Europe, this volume draws on a range of sources over a period of more than 1600 years, from the Julian calendar of 46/45 B.C. to the Gregorian calendar reform of 1582, to shed new light on the place of astronomy in medieval astronomy in medieval Europe.

Manchester Medieval Studies
US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-261272-5
New in PB | 184pp
$27
$19.99
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Power, Patronage, and Memory in Early Islam
Edited by Alain George, University of Oxford, and Andrew Marsham, University of Cambridge

Power, Patronage, and Memory in Early Islam elucidates the ways in which Umayyad elites fashioned and projected their self-image, and how these articulations, in turn, mirrored their own times. The authors, combining perspectives from different disciplines, present new material evidence, introduce fresh perspectives about key themes and monuments, and revisit the nature of the historical writing that shaped our knowledge of this period.

978-0-19-049893-1 | HB | 368pp
$71/$99
$59.95/$84.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Historians on Chaucer
The ‘General Prologue’ to the Canterbury Tales
Edited by Stephen H. Rigby, University of Manchester, and Alastair Minnis, Yale University

Historians on Chaucer brings together 25 experts in the history of fourteenth-century England to discuss one of the most famous works of Middle English literature – Geoffrey Chaucer’s ‘General Prologue’ to the Canterbury Tales – in relation to the economic change, social issues, and religious controversies of the period.

UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-881637-9 | HB | 528pp
$83/$110
$65.00/$92.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Humanism and Empire
The Imperial Ideal in Fourteenth-Century Italy
Alexander Lee
University of Warwick

The first comprehensive, synoptic study of humanistic ideas of Empire in the period c.1250-1402, Humanism and Empire offers a radical new interpretation of fourteenth-century political thought, and raises wide-ranging questions about the foundations of modern constitutional ideas and the origins of the concept of liberty.

978-0-19-067919-4 | PB | 416pp
$10.99/$16.95
$8.95/$12.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Scandalous Error
Calendar Reform and Calendrical Astronomy in Medieval Europe
C. Phillipp E. Nothaft, All Souls College, Oxford

The first comprehensive study on the history of calendar reform and calendrical astronomy in medieval Europe, this volume draws on a range of sources over a period of more than 1600 years, from the Julian calendar of 46/45 BC to the Gregorian calendar reform of 1582, to shed new light on the place of astronomy in medieval intellectual culture.

978-0-19-879595-5 | HB | 384pp
$75/$100
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Murder of William of Norwich
The Origins of the Blood Libel in Medieval Europe
E. M. Rose

A ‘true crime’ drama exploring the emergence of the blood libel against Jews and its persistence throughout history.

978-0-19-067519-4 | PB | 416pp
$10.99/$16.95
$8.95/$12.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Immigrant England, 1300–1550
W. Mark Ormrod, University of York, Bart Lambert, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, and Jonathan Mackman, University of York

Immigrant England tells the story of thousands of people who migrated to later medieval England. The book draws on uniquely rich evidence about the lives of these men and women, and analyses the attitudes of the English to the foreigners in their midst. Essential reading for everyone interested in the historical dimensions of modern debates.

Manchester Medieval Studies
US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-261019-9 | HB | 320pp
$79.95
$57.50
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Constraining Kingship
The Capetian Monarchs of France and the Early Crusades
James Naus, Oakland University

This book examines the relationship between the Capetian monarchs of France and the Crusades, and considers the challenge to political authority that confronted them following their failure to join the early crusades, and their less-than-impressive involvement in later ones.

Manchester Medieval Studies
US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-261272-5 | New in PB | 184pp
$27
$19.99
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Medieval and the Medieval Roman Renaissance
Irene O’Daly
Researcher at Huygens ING

A reappraisal of the role that Roman classical sources, notably the works of Cicero and Seneca, played in the political thought of John of Salisbury, a leading humanist of the twelfth century.

Manchester Medieval Studies
US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-261094-9 | HB | 264pp
$115
$85.00
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA
Jonas of Bobbio and the Legacy of Columbanus

Alexander O’Hara
Austria Academy of Sciences

Jonas of Bobbio’s life mirrored many of the transformations of the seventh century, while his three saints’ Lives provide a window into the early medieval world of Saints and the monastic and political worlds of Merovingian Gaul and Lombard Italy.

Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-085796-7 | HB | 344pp £61/$85
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Clash of Legitimacies

Andrea Gamberini
University of Milan

Historians have long understood the period 1100 to 1500 to be the key phase in the genesis of the modern state. In this innovative work, Andrea Gamberini examines the case of late medieval Lombardy to show that the advent of the state did not extinguish the traditional values and principles of political cohabitation that had long been in place.

Oxford Studies in Medieval European History
978-0-19-882431-2 | HB | 256pp £65/$84
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Urban Panegyric and the Transformation of the Medieval City, 1100-1300

Paul Oldfield
University of Manchester

The first extensive analysis of the function and significance of urban panegyric, a flexible literary genre which enjoyed a marked and renewed popularity in the Central Middle Ages. Oldfield connects urban panegyric to major underlying transformations in the medieval cities of England, Flanders, France, Germany, Iberia, and Italy.

Oxford Studies in Medieval European History
978-0-19-871773-7 | HB | 224pp £75/$97.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Married Life in the Middle Ages, 900-1300

Elisabeth van Houts
University of Cambridge

An analysis of the lived experience of Christian married life in Christian medieval Europe, this study examines the process of getting married and wedding celebrations; the married life of lay couples and clergy, their sexuality, and any remarriage; and alternative living, including concubinage, polygyny, and the single life.

Oxford Studies in Medieval European History
978-0-19-879889-7 | HB | 320pp £65/$90
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visions of Kinship in Medieval Europe

Hans Hummel
Wayne State University

A new and wide-ranging examination of kinship in medieval Europe, which explores the origins of kinship studies in the nineteenth century, the ancient philosophical traditions that influenced the social thought of pre-modern Europe, and how kinship was perceived and experienced in early Europe between the late Roman Empire and the twelfth century.

Oxford Studies in Medieval European History
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-881501-3 | HB | 400pp £65/$88
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Columbanus and the Peoples of Post-Roman Europe

Edited by Alexander O’Hara
Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna

The period 550 to 750 was one in which monastic culture became more firmly entrenched in Western Europe. The role of monasteries and their relationship to the social world around them was transformed during this period as monastic institutions became more integrated in social and political power networks. This collected volume of essays focuses on one of the central figures in this process, the Irish ascetic exile and monastic founder, Columbanus (c. 550-615), his travels on the Continent, and the monastic network he and his Frankish disciples established in Merovingian Gaul and Lombard Italy.

Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-085796-7 | HB | 344pp £55/$85
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018

Graphic Signs of Authority in Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages, 300-900

Ilidar Garipzanov
University of Oslo

Graphic Signs of Authority in Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages offers a cultural history of the graphic monogrammatic tools from antiquity to the Middle Ages. It examines the sign of the cross, christograms, monograms, and other similar devices, and how they were used during a time of great socio-political and religious change.

Oxford Studies in Medieval European History
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-881501-3 | HB | 416pp £75/$100
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture, Volume XIII

Derbyshire and Staffordshire

Jane Hawkes, University of York, and Philip C. Sidebottom, University of Sheffield, independent Archaeological Consultant

Carved stonework from before the Norman Conquest is a rare survival. This volume provides an authoritative listing, description, and illustration of sculptures in Derbyshire and Staffordshire, and the historical background. The book demonstrates how this material can illuminate an obscure and under-investigated period in Anglo-Saxon history.

Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture No. 13

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-726621-2 | HB | 360pp | £100 / $145
OUP/British Academy

Gerald of Wales

De Principis Instructione

Edited by Robert Bartlett, University of St. Andrews

A scholarly edition of De Principis Instructione by Gerald of Wales, in which an ecclesiastical writer reports on the religious and political traditions of his time. De Principis Instructione makes a major contribution to the literary culture of the twelfth century.

Oxford Medieval Texts

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-873862-6 | HB | 360pp | £125 / $190

The Letter Collections of Nicholas of Clairvaux

Lena Wahlgren-Smith, University of Southampton

A scholarly edition of the letter collections of Nicholas of Clairvaux, ‘the black sheep of the Cistercian order’, which offer fascinating insights into the history of the early twelfth-century and into monastic culture of the time.

Oxford Medieval Texts

UK: Sep 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-967151-9 | HB | 432pp | £95 / $150

Letters of Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury

Volume I

Edited by Samu Niskanen, University of Helsinki

St Anselm’s correspondence is a testimony to an active, cosmopolitan life in the Middle Ages, illuminating his monastic teaching, intellectual journey, leadership, and positions respective to rivals both inside and outside the church. Volume I of this new edition of Anselm’s letters comprises his correspondence from his years in Normandy.

Oxford Medieval Texts

978-0-19-969716-8 | HB | 560pp | £145 / $190

Debating Foreign Policy in the Renaissance

Speeches on War and Peace by Francesco Guicciardini

Edited by Marco Cesa, University of Bologna

This book brings together 11 pairs of opposing speeches on foreign policy written by Florentine statesman and historian Francesco Guicciardini (1483-1540), freshly translated with new commentary. Collectively, they constitute a remarkable collection of debates on war, peace, alliance and more.

US: Aug 2018
9781474417806 | PB | 192pp | $49.95
9781474415040 | HB | 192pp | $105
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Architecture and Landscape in Medieval Anatolia, 1100-1500

Edited by Patricia Blessing, Society of Architectural Historians, and Rachel Goshgarian, Lafayette College

Anatolia (roughly, the region encapsulated by the modern Republic of Turkey) was home to a large number of polities that existed in quick succession in the medieval period. However, given its location at the geographical and chronological juncture between Byzantines and the Ottomans, its story tends to be read through the Seljuk experience. In the interest of an interdisciplinary approach, chapters in this volume consider medieval Anatolia not from the perspective of one polity, one religion or one language – instead contributors truly embrace the cultural complexity that was inherent in the reality of daily life in medieval Anatolia and surrounding regions.

US: Aug 2018
9781474413736 | New in PB | 320pp | $39.95
9781474413295 | HB | 320pp | $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA
Epic Performances from the Middle Ages into the Twenty-First Century

Edited by Fiona Macintosh, University of Oxford, Justine McConnell, King’s College London, and Stephen Harrison, and Claire Kenward; both at University of Oxford

Greek and Roman epic poetry has always provided creative artists with a rich storehouse of themes: from the bleak landscapes of the Arctic Circle to Constantinople, North America to Kievan Rus.

A trip to the furthest edgelands of the Viking world via the drama of the Old Norse sagas – from the/the Middle Ages.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Anglo-Saxon Towers of Lordship
Michael G. Shapland
University College London
A detailed study of the towers constructed by lords at their residences across England during the late tenth and eleventh centuries. Although these towers contained chapels, their role in the exercise of secular power meant that they provide a unique opportunity to study standing aristocratic architecture from before the Norman Conquest.

Medieval History and Archaeology
978-0-19-880946-3 | HB | 272pp £85/$120
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Writing the Welsh Borderlands in Anglo-Saxon England
Lindy Brady, University of Mississippi
An ambitious book which argues that the March of Wales, as it existed as a legally defined space in the period after 1066, had a long pre-history as a place of encounter and interchange from the early Anglo-Saxon period. It is argued that this frontier space was not inevitably a zone of ethnic conflict, but one where hybrid identities could exist.
Artes Liberales
UK: Apr 2019
9781526139320 | New in PB | pp $35.00
9781784994198 | HB | 216pp $115.00
Available as an Ebook | Available in University Press Scholarship Online
Published by Manchester University Press*
Distributed by OUP USA

OUPblog
Oxford University Press’s Academic Insights for the Thinking World
Authors, staff, and friends of Oxford University Press provide daily commentary and opinion on a range of topics. The OUPblog is a source like no other for learning, understanding, and reflection.

For the latest insight into History and Beyond, visit blog.oup.com
History after Hobsbawm
Wanting the Past for the Twenty-First Century
Edited by John H. Arnold, University of Cambridge, Matthew Hilton, and Jan Rüger, both at University of London
An essay collection taking its cue from one of the twentieth century’s greatest historians, Eric Hobsbawm, this book asks what it is to be a twenty-first-century historian, attempts to help society understand ‘how we got here’, and introduces some of the most exciting new lines of research in subjects from the medieval period to the present.
UK: Nov 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-876787-4 | HB | 272pp £23.95
978-0-19-876788-1 | PB | 152pp £10.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Feeling Things
Objects and Emotions through History
Edited by Stephanie Downes, University of Melbourne, Sally Holloway, Oxford Brookes University, and Sarah Randles, University of Melbourne; University of Tasmania
A book about the ways in which humans have been bound affectively to the material world in and over time; how they have made, commissioned, and used objects to facilitate their emotional lives; how they felt about their things; and the ways certain things from the past continue to make people feel today.
Emotions in History
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-880264-8 | HB | 272pp £23.95
978-0-19-880266-2 | PB | 152pp £10.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Dynasties of the World
A Chronological and Genealogical Handbook
John E. Morby, California State University, Hayward
This unique reference resource charts five millennia of kings, queens, emperors, empresses, regencies, joint reigns, abductions, depositions, interregna, canonizations, beatifications, foreign rule, mandates, protectorates, and dynastic unions.
The Oxford Reference Collection
978-0-19-882899-0 | HB | 272pp £23.95
978-0-19-882897-6 | PB | 152pp £10.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW EDITION
The Information-Literate Historian
A Guide to Research for History Students
Third Edition
Jenny L. Presnell, Miami University of Ohio
The Information-Literate Historian is the only book specifically designed to teach today’s history students how to successfully select and use sources – primary, secondary, and electronic – to carry out and present their research. Expanded and updated, the third edition of The Information-Literate Historian continues to be an indispensable reference for historians, students, and other readers doing history research.
US: May 2018
978-0-19-085149-1 | HB | 352pp £24.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER
The History of Emotions
Rob Boddie, Free University Berlin
This book introduces students and professional historians to the main areas of concern in the history of emotions. It discusses how the emotions intersect with other lines of historical research relating to power, practice, society and morality. Addressing criticism from within and without the discipline of history, the book offers a rigorous defence of this new approach, demonstrating its potential centrality to historiographical practice, as well as the importance of this kind of historical work for our general understanding of the human brain and the meaning of human experience.
Historical Approaches
US: Feb 2018
978-178494929-7 | PB | 240pp $21.95
978-178494942-8 | HB | 256pp $110
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

The Oxford Handbook of Public Heritage Theory and Practice
Edited by Dr. Angela M. Labrador, and Dr. Neil Asher Silberman, both at Coherent Associates
The Oxford Handbook of Public Heritage Theory and Practice charts some of the major sites of convergence between the humanities and the social sciences, where new disciplinary perspectives are being brought to bear on the field of cultural heritage. These convergences have the potential to provide the interdisciplinary expertise needed not only to critique but also to achieve the intertwined intellectual, political, and socioeconomic goals of cultural heritage in the twenty-first century.
Oxford Handbooks
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-006751-3 | HB | 472pp £97 / $150
978-0-19-006752-0 | PB | 352pp £34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Language, Politics and Society in the Middle East

Essays in Honour of Yasir Suleiman
Edited by Yoav Ben-Najem, University of Cambridge, and Abbe Al-Araj, London School of Economics

Published in honour of Professor Yasir Suleiman, this collection acknowledges his contribution to the field of language and society in general, and to that of language analysis of socio-political realities in the Middle East in particular. The volume includes chapters on identity changes via literary creations and word choice, code-switching and its importance in understanding political realities; Arabic studies in Jewish schools in Israel; the influence of the dominant Hebrew on Arabic spoken by Palestinians in Israel, and the ‘language of the revolution’ with case studies from Tunisia, Egypt and Libya.

US: Jan 2018
9781474442159 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Arabian Drugs in Early Medieval Mediterranean Medicine

Zohar Amar, Bar-Ilan University, and Efraim Lev, University of Haifa

For more than one thousand years Arab medicine held sway in the ancient world, from the shores of Spain in the West to China, India and Sri Lanka (Ceylon) in the East. This book explores the impact of Greek (as well as Indian and Persian) medical heritage on the evolution of Arab medicine and pharmacology, investigating it from the perspective of materia medica – a reliable indication of the contribution of this medical legacy.

Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture

US: Feb 2018
9781474432122 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

Frederic Wehrey

Edited by

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Beyond Sunni and Shia

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Syria

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Islamic Law and Empire in Ottoman Cairo

James E. Baldwin

University of London

James E. Baldwin examines how the interplay of two conceptions of Islamic law – religious scholarship and royal justice – undergirded legal practice in Cairo, the largest and richest city in the Ottoman provinces. Through detailed studies of the various formal and informal dispute resolution institutions and practices that formed the fabric of law in Ottoman Cairo, his book contributes to key questions concerning the relationship between the shari’a and political power, the plurality of Islamic legal practice, and the nature of centre-periphery relations in the Ottoman Empire.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4744-3213-9 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Future of Iran’s Past

Nizam al-Mulk Remembered

Neguin Yavari, Central European University

A biography of the remarkable administrator who for thirty years effectively ran Persia’s great Seljuk Empire (1037-1194).

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-885510-9 | HB | £20.00
Published by Hurst*

The Invention of Palestinian Citizenship, 1918–1947

Lauren Banko, University of Manchester

In the two decades after the First World War, nationality and citizenship in Palestine became less like abstract concepts for the Arab population and more like meaningful statuses integrated into political, social and civil life and as markers of civic identity in a changing society. This book situates the evolution of citizenship at the centre of state formation under the quasi-colonial administration in Palestine.

US: Feb 2018
9781474443146 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Invention of Palestinian Citizenship, 1918–1947

Lauren Banko, University of Manchester

In the two decades after the First World War, nationality and citizenship in Palestine became less like abstract concepts for the Arab population and more like meaningful statuses integrated into political, social and civil life and as markers of civic identity in a changing society. This book situates the evolution of citizenship at the centre of state formation under the quasi-colonial administration in Palestine.

US: Feb 2018
9781474443146 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Invention of Palestinian Citizenship, 1918–1947

Lauren Banko, University of Manchester

In the two decades after the First World War, nationality and citizenship in Palestine became less like abstract concepts for the Arab population and more like meaningful statuses integrated into political, social and civil life and as markers of civic identity in a changing society. This book situates the evolution of citizenship at the centre of state formation under the quasi-colonial administration in Palestine.

US: Feb 2018
9781474443146 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Invention of Palestinian Citizenship, 1918–1947

Lauren Banko, University of Manchester

In the two decades after the First World War, nationality and citizenship in Palestine became less like abstract concepts for the Arab population and more like meaningful statuses integrated into political, social and civil life and as markers of civic identity in a changing society. This book situates the evolution of citizenship at the centre of state formation under the quasi-colonial administration in Palestine.

US: Feb 2018
9781474443146 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Invention of Palestinian Citizenship, 1918–1947

Lauren Banko, University of Manchester

In the two decades after the First World War, nationality and citizenship in Palestine became less like abstract concepts for the Arab population and more like meaningful statuses integrated into political, social and civil life and as markers of civic identity in a changing society. This book situates the evolution of citizenship at the centre of state formation under the quasi-colonial administration in Palestine.

US: Feb 2018
9781474443146 | New in PB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State

Dawn Chatty, Oxford University

Drawing heavily on individual narratives and stories of integration, adaptation, and compromise, Chatty shows that a local concept of cosmopolitanism came to be seen as intrinsic to Syrian society. She examines the current outflow of people from Syria to neighboring states as individuals and families seek survival with dignity, arguing that though the future remains uncertain, the resilience and strength of Syrian society both displaced internally within Syria and externally across borders bode well for successful return and reintegration.

US: Feb 2018
978-1-4051-7265-6 | HB | £25.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*

Beyond Sunni and Shia

The Roots of Sectarianism in a Changing Middle East

Edited by Frederic Wehrey

Beyond Sunni and Shia surveys the landscape of modern sectarianism within Islam in North Africa and the Middle East.

US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-886227-3 | HB | £20.00
Published by Edinburgh University Press*
Minorities in the Contemporary Egyptian Novel
Mary Yousef
State University of New York, Binghamton
During colonial times the Egyptian novel invoked a sovereign nation-state and basked in its perceived unity. The twenty-first-century Egyptian novel, by contrast, shatters this singular view, with the rise of a new consciousness that presents Egypt as fundamentally diverse. Through a robust analysis of several ‘new-consciousness’ novels by award-winning authors the book highlights their unconventional, yet coherent undertakings to foreground the marginal experiences of the Nubian, Amazigh, Bedouin, Coptic, Jewish, women and sexual minority populations in Egypt.
Edinburgh Studies in Modern Arabic Literature
US: May 2018
9781474451451 | HB | 256pp $110
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Prophetic Translation
The Making of Modern Egyptian Literature
Maya I. Kesrouany
New York University Abu Dhabi
In this novel and pioneering study Maya I. Kesrouany explores the move from Qur’anic to secular approaches to literature in early 20th-century Egyptian literary translations, asking what we can learn from that period and the promise that translation held for the Egyptian writers of fiction at that time.
Edinburgh Studies in Modern Arabic Literature
US: Dec 2018
9781474440743 | HB | 256pp $110
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Vanguard of the Imam
Religion, Politics, and Iran’s Revolutionary Guards
Afshon Ostovar
Senior Analyst
- First comprehensive history of the IRGC from its establishment through 2015
- Explores the development of the IRGC as an institution of power in Iran, and as an influential covert and military force in the Middle East
- Moves beyond standard narratives of the IRGC, and examines the impact of culture, identity, and religion on the organization’s politics and activities
Iran’s Revolutionary Guards are one of the most important forces in the Middle East today, but remain poorly understood to outside observers. In Vanguard of the Imam, Afshon Ostovar has written the first comprehensive history of the organization. Situating the rise of the Guards in the contexts of Shiite Islam, Iranian history, and international affairs, Ostovar takes a multifaceted approach in demystifying the organization and detailing its evolution since 1979. It is simultaneously a history of modern Iran, and an engaging entryway into the complex world of war, politics, and identity in the Middle East.
UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-088289-2 | HB | 322pp £18.99/$24.95
978-0-19-877879-0 | PB | 272pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an EBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

EDINBURGH STUDIES IN MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE

New in Paperback

Byzantine Art
SECOND EDITION
Robin Cormack
Courtauld Institute of Art
A beautifully illustrated, new edition of the best single-volume guide to Byzantine art, providing an introduction to the whole period and range of styles.
Oxford History of Art
978-0-19-878779-0 | PB | 272pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an EBook

NEW IN EBOOK

Oxford World’s Classics
NEW EDITION
The Tale of Genji
First published in 1008, The Tale of Genji is the world’s first novel and Japan’s greatest literary work. This new edition, based on the Kyoto Genji manuscript, is the most accurate and accessible English version so far.
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-984082-0 | PB | 542pp £20.99/$24.95
Available as an EBook

### Turkestan and the Rise of Eurasian Empires

**A Study of Politics and Invented Traditions**  
Ali Anooshahr, UC Davis  
Turkestan and the Rise of Eurasian Empires studies how fifteenth and sixteenth century chroniclers grappled with the Turkestani or Turkic-Mongol origin stories of their patrons in the newly forming states of the Ottomans, Safavids, Sibansids, Moghuls, and Mughals.  
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018  
978-0-19-069336-5 | HB | 224pp  
$33.97  
Available as an eBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

### Nineteenth-Century Local Governance in Ottoman Bulgaria

**Politics in Provincial Councils**  
M. Safa Saracoglu, Bloomburg University of Pennsylvania  
This book provides a detailed exploration of the way in which administrative and judicial offices and practices provided an essential space for politics in 19th-century Bulgaria, securing local inhabitants’ participation with Ottoman imperial governance. Combining a wealth of primary documents in both Bulgarian and Ottoman Turkish, this is the first systematic and comprehensive study of the connection between imperially-designed institutions and local politics.  
**Edinburgh Studies on the Ottoman Empire**  
US: May 2018  
9781474443099 | HB | 244pp  
$110  
Published by Edinburgh University Press*  
Distributed by OUP USA

### Prisons in the Late Ottoman Empire

**Microcosms of Modernity**  
Kent F. Schull, Binghamton University  
This book heavily critiques Michele Foucault’s approach to punishment, state power, and society by applying it to a non-Western context. He also challenges assumptions held by prominent academics concerning the minimal impact the Second Constitutional Period had on the development of the current Middle East nation-state system and society.  
**Edinburgh Studies on the Ottoman Empire**  
US: May 2018  
9781474443572 | New in PR | 224pp  
$99.95  
9780748641734 | HB | 224pp  
$120  
Published by Edinburgh University Press*  
Distributed by OUP USA
In looking at Saddam Hussein’s policies in the earlier decades, the archival records and the regime’s religion as evidence of a dramatic shift away from the roots of the religious insurgencies that erupted in Iraq, it is a major advance in this important area of Iranian history. This book presents contributions from the leading experts on this period worldwide, and is a fascinating drama in its own right. This book presents contributions from the leading experts on this period worldwide, and is a major advance in this important area of Iranian Studies.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018

107-0-19-084331-1 | HB | 304pp £25.49/$34.95
978-0-19-957749-1 | PB | 544pp £10.99/$14.95
978-0-19-881861-8

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

NEW IN PAPERBACK

**Philosophy in the Islamic World**

*A History of Philosophy Without any Gaps, Volume 3*

Peter Adamson, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, Munich

- The first comprehensive introduction to philosophy in the Islamic world
- Guides the reader through more than a thousand years of philosophy
- Short, lively conversational chapters with vivid and humorous examples

Peter Adamson presents the first full history of philosophy in the Islamic world for a broad readership. He traces its development from early Islam to the 20th century, from Spain to Persia. He introduces Jewish and Christian thinkers as well as Muslim; theology, mysticism, and the history of science all feature here in this rich and lively story.

A History of Philosophy

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018

978-0-19-881861-8 | PB | 544pp £10.99/$14.95
978-0-19-957749-1 | HB | 304pp £25.49/$34.95
978-0-19-881861-8

**Compulsion in Religion**

Saddam Hussein, Islam, and the Roots of Insurgencies in Iraq

Samuel Helfont

University of Pennsylvania

Compulsion in Religion investigates religion and politics in Saddam Hussein’s Iraq as well as the roots of the religious insurgencies that erupted in Iraq following the American-led invasion in 2003. In looking at Saddam Hussein’s policies in the 1990s, many have interpreted his support for state religion as evidence of a dramatic shift away from Arab nationalism toward political Islam. While Islam did play a greater role in the regime’s symbols and Saddam’s statements in the 1990s than it had in earlier decades, the archival records and the regime’s internal documents challenge this theory.

UK: May 2018 / US: Mar 2018

978-0-19-084331-1 | HB | 304pp £25.49/$34.95
978-0-19-957749-1 | PB | 544pp £10.99/$14.95
978-0-19-881861-8

**The Merchant of Syria**

*A History of Survival*

Diana Darke

Tells the life of Abu Chaker, a cloth merchant from Homs who lived from 1921 to 2013. Drawing on interviews conducted in Syria, Lebanon and Britain, Abu Chaker’s story exemplifies many of today’s pressing global issues – poverty, Islamic values, religious co-existence, refugees, displacement, multiculturalism, political unrest and terrorism.

US: May 2018

978-0-19-087485-8 | HB | 244pp £27.95
978-0-19-881861-8

**Crisis, Collapse, Militarism and Civil War**

*The History and Historiography of 18th Century Iran*

Edited by Michael Axworthy

University of Exeter

The history of 18th century Iran has been neglected but is vital for understanding contemporary Iran, and is a fascinating drama in its own right. This book presents contributions from the leading experts on this period worldwide, and is a major advance in this important area of Iranian Studies.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018

978-0-19-025303-4 | HB | 244pp £47/99/$74
978-0-19-881861-8

**Negotiating Dissidence**

*The Pioneering Women of Arab Documentary*

Stefanie Van de Peer

University of Exeter

In spite of harsh censorship, conservative morals and a lack of investment, women documentarists in the Arab world have found ways to subtly negotiate dissidence in their films, something that is becoming more apparent since the “Arab Revolutions”. In this book, Stefanie Van de Peer traces the very beginnings of Arab women making documentaries in the Middle East and North Africa (MENA), from the 1970s and 1980s in Egypt and Lebanon, to the 1990s and 2000s in Morocco and Syria.

US: Aug 2018

9781474437554 | New in PB | 248pp £27.95
9780748696662 | HB | 244pp $47.99
978-0-19-087485-8

**The Hijaz**

*The First Islamic State*

Malik Dahlan

University of London

Celebrating the history and untapped potential of a region where Arab leaders built the ideological foundations of an emerging polity, *The Hijaz* is a compelling alternative analysis of governance in the Arabian Peninsula and the global Islamic community, and of its interaction with the wider world.

US: Aug 2018

978-0-19-09072-7 | HB | 244pp £27.95
978-0-19-881861-8

**The Gulf in World History**

*Arabia at the Global Crossroads*

Edited by Allen James Fromhertz

Georgia State University

From medieval astrology to museum architecture, from the trade of glass and pearls to the role of Indians, Africans, Christian monks, Mandaeans and merchants, this book spans historical periods and disciplinary approaches. It is united by one overarching theme: the Gulf as a cosmopolitan nexus and space of encounter. The chapters describe a Gulf simultaneously perched on the edge of empires and at the centre of world events. Presenting new evidence, new theoretical approaches, and new arguments, this volume aims to change understandings of the Gulf in the world.

US: Sep 2018

9781474430654 | HB | 320pp $70.00
978-0-19-881861-8

**The Merchant of Syria**

*Diana Darke*

**Inside the Arab State**

*Mehran Kamrava*

**The Hijaz**

*Malik Dahlan*

**The Gulf in World History**

*Allen James Fromhertz*
The story of the Holy Land, encompassing the three millennia that saw the birth of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Each chapter is written by a leading scholar and is highly illustrated with paintings, photographs, and ancient texts.

**Oxford Illustrated History**  
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Nov 2018  
978-0-19-872439-1 | HB | 416pp £30/$39.95

---

**Arts of Allusion**  
Object, Ornament, and Architecture in Medieval Islam  
Margaret S. Graves, Indiana University, Bloomington

Through close studies of ceramics, metalwares and other plastic arts from the ninth to the thirteenth centuries, *Arts of Allusion* reveals the object as a crucial site where pre-modern craftsmen of the eastern Mediterranean and Persianate realms engaged in fertile dialogue with poetry, literature, painting, and – most strikingly – architecture.

**UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018**  
978-0-19-069991-0 | HB | 416pp £35/$55

---

**The Edinburgh Companion to the Postcolonial Middle East**  
Edited by Anna Ball,  
Nottingham Trent University, and Karim Mattar, University of Colorado at Boulder

This *Edinburgh Companion* seeks to develop a postcolonial framework for addressing the Middle East. The first collection of essays on this subject, it assembles some of the world’s foremost postcolonialists to explore the critical, theoretical and disciplinary possibilities that inquiry into this region opens for postcolonial studies.

**US: Nov 2018**  
9781474427685 | HB | 516pp $230

Published by Edinburgh University Press*  
Distributed by OUP USA

---

**The Arab PUBLISHER**  
Lebanon  
A Country in Fragments  
Andrew Arsafan,  
University of Cambridge

Lebanon is a subtle and reflective essay on whether the Lebanese will ever transcend their internal divisions and external challenges.

**US: Oct 2018**  
9781400474308 | HB | 416pp $44.95

Published by Hurst*  
Distributed by OUP USA

---

**The United States, the Soviet Union and the Arab-Israeli Conflict, 1948-67**  
Superpower Rivalry  
Joseph Heller, Hebrew University of Jerusalem

This book presents a comprehensive history of the modern Middle East and Arab-Israeli conflict through the Cold War, focusing on relations between the region and the two superpowers.

**US: Nov 2018**  
9781526126735 | New PB | 104pp $29.95  
9781526103826 | HB | 304pp $115

Available as an Ebook  
Published by Manchester University Press*  
Distributed by OUP USA

---

**Hezbollah**  
Socialisation and its Tragic ironies  
Adham Saouli, University of St Andrews

For three decades we believed that the impetus of establishing an Islamic state in Lebanon was Hezbollah’s main goal. This book disagrees. Drawn from over fifteen years of research, it traces Hezbollah’s political trajectory, or socialisation process, from its birth in 1982 to 2017. It identifies the religio-political identity and doctrine that inspire Hezbollah and the politico-strategic goals that motivate it. It argues that war-making with Israel has driven Hezbollah’s socialisation in Lebanon and the region, transforming the Islamist movement from a loose organization into one of the world’s most powerful and sophisticated armed political movements.

**US: Dec 2018**  
9781474419512 | PB | 224pp $140  
9781474419505 | HB | 224pp $125

Published by Edinburgh University Press*  
Distributed by OUP USA
in time of war; a military coalition that worked could be multiplied, expanded, and joined together.

Britain and the Land Forces of the Dominions and India, 1902-1945

Forces of the Dominions and India, 1902-1945

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Aerial Warfare

The Battle for the Skies
Frank Ledwidge
Royal Air Force College, Cranwell

- Offers the first short history of air warfare, analysing its influence on wars, campaigns, and conflicts from the pre-WW1 period to today and beyond
- Considers how military operations from the air impact upon political decisions on the ground
- Discusses the advances in air power technology and capabilities, and the impact this has on warfare

Aerial warfare has dominated western war-making for over 100 years, and despite regular announcements of its demise, it shows no sign of becoming obsolete. Frank Ledwidge offers a sweeping global history of air warfare, introducing the major battles, crises, and controversies where air power has taken centre stage.

UK: Mar 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-882897-6 | HB | 440pp £25/$34.95 Available as an Ebook

The Last Battle

Victory, Defeat, and the End of World War I
Peter Hart
Imperial War Museum

An account of the final months of the Great War, and how the Allies, including freshly arrived American soldiers, defeated Germany on the Western Front.

US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-087298-4 | HB | 464pp £34.95 Available as an Ebook

Haig’s Enemy

Crown Prince Rupprecht and Germany’s War on the Western Front
Jonathan Boff
University of Birmingham

- The in-depth story of the Western Front, as seen from the perspective of one of Germany’s leading First World War generals
- Illuminates the strengths and weaknesses of the imperial German army, its view on the First World War and British generals, and the relations between Prussia and the other German states
- A new view of a dynamic ‘battle-space’, both physical and intellectual, where three armies struggled not only to out-fight but also to out-think their enemy

The war on the Western Front as seen through the eyes of one of Germany’s leading First World War generals, Crown Prince Rupprecht of Bavaria. A fascinating and highly revealing view from the ‘other side of the wire’, which casts the story of the Western Front in an entirely new light.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-093360-4 | HB | 400pp £25/$34.95 Available as an Ebook

The Escape Line

How the Ordinary Heroes of Dutch-Paris Resisted the Nazi Occupation of Western Europe
Megan Koreman
Texas Tech University

- One of the only full-length accounts of the Dutch-Paris Escape Line
- Koreman is the only historian who has been granted access to the extensive collection of the private papers of Jean Weidner, the leader of the Dutch-Paris Escape Line
- Sheds new light on the secret world of the resistance

Using recently declassified archives, The Escape Line presents a gripping account of ordinary men and women who risked their lives in Nazi-occupied Western Europe to save others.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Commitment and Sacrifice

Personal Diaries from the Great War
Marilyn Shevin-Coetzee and Frans Coetze

This book presents six recently discovered diaries, almost all of which are previously unpublished. It provides an intimate look at how ordinary soldiers and civilians from five countries experienced and reflected upon the physical and psychological strains of the First World War.

978-0-19-090235-3 | HB | 400pp £25/$34.95 Available as an Ebook

Love and Death in the Great War

Andrew J. Huebner
University of Alabama

Love and Death in the Great War merges the stories of several American families with analysis of wartime popular culture. It argues that family, in lived experience and as symbolic motivator, gave the war meaning, recovering the conflict’s personal dimensions. But that narrative had undergone transformative challenges by war’s end.

978-0-19-093352-1 | HB | 400pp £25/$34.95 Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER

War From the Ground Up

Twenty-First Century Combat as Politics
Emile Simpson

War From the Ground Up offers a distinctive perspective on contemporary armed conflict: while most accounts of war look down at the battlefield from an academic perspective, or across it as a personal narrative, the author looks up from the battlefield to consider the concepts that put him there, and how they played out on the ground.

US: May 2018
978-0-19-090208-7 | PB | 256pp $17.95 Available as an Ebook
Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA
Rum, Sodomy, Prayers, and the Lash Revisited
Winston Churchill and Social Reform in the Royal Navy, 1900-1915
Matthew S. Seligmann. Brunel University London
- The only book to take a detailed look at British Naval Social policy in the run up to the First World War
- Uses historical sources which were previously unknown and unused
- Covers a range of interesting topics including, drink, sex, religion, and violence
Rum, Sodomy, Prayers and the Lash Revisited is an examination of British naval social policy in the opening decades of the twentieth century, under the command of Winston Churchill. It highlights an often forgotten aspect of Churchill’s career and his attempts to bring the senior service into the modern world.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-875997-3 | HB | 208pp £60/$78
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Inside World War One?
The First World War and its Witnesses
Edited by Richard Bessel, University of York, and Dorothee Wierling, Universität Hamburg
This volume analyses testimonies of people who lived through the First World War. Without ignoring the war in the west, it broadens the focus to Eastern Europe, the Balkans and the Baltic region, Italy, and the Ottoman Empire. It offers a critical examination of ego documents and extends our understanding of the war geographically and culturally.
Studies of the German Historical Institute, London
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-820599-8 | HB | 710pp £80/$104

Hitler’s Collaborators
Choosing Between Bad and Worse in Nazi-Occupied Western Europe
Philip Morgan, University of Hull
The controversial and still sensitive story of the Nazi collaborators of occupied Europe – what they did, why they did it, and the consequences of their actions for millions of their fellow citizens.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-923973-8 | HB | 408pp £22.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

World War II at Sea
A Global History
Craig L. Symonds
- Offers the first truly global narrative account of the maritime history of World War II
- Presents a cohesive chronology of the world’s navies, from the London Conference of 1930 to the surrender in Tokyo Bay in 1945
- Contains over 100 photographs and 23 maps
Craig L. Symonds’ World War II at Sea offers a definitive naval history of the Second World War presenting the chronology of the naval war, from The London Conference of 1930 to the surrender in Tokyo Bay in 1945, on a global scale for the first time.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-024367-8 | HB | 792pp £25/$34.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Operation Barbarossa
Nazi Germany’s War in the East, 1941-1945
Christian Hartmann, Military Academy of the German Armed Forces
- The story of the mammoth struggle for survival between Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union between 1941 and 1945
- Enriched by a wealth of eye-witness testimony
- Presents the war in the East from both the German and the Soviet perspectives – covering the crimes of both sides
The story of the struggle between Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union – the ultimate confrontation between the two great totalitarian ideologies of the twentieth century, and a conflict without precedent in human history in its destructive impact.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-870170-1 | PB | 208pp £16.99/$21.95

Rome Resurgent
War and Empire in the Age of Justinian
Peter Heather, King’s College London
In Rome Resurgent, historian Peter Heather draws heavily upon contemporary sources, including the writings of Procopius, the principal historian of the time, while also recasting that author’s narrative by bringing together new perspectives based on a wide array of additional source material. A huge body of archaeological evidence has become available for the sixth century, providing entirely new means of understanding the overall effects of Justinian’s war policies.
UK: Jun 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-936274-5 | HB | 408pp £22.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
The Royal Air Force
The First One Hundred Years
John Buckley, University of Wolverhampton, and Paul Beaver, Aviation historian, broadcaster, and writer

- The history of the Royal Air Force – from its creation as the world’s first major independent airforce in 1918, through to the 21st century
- Examines victory in the Great War, the Battle of Britain, the spectre of the Cold War, and the dramatic events of the Gulf Wars and twenty-first century conflicts
- Looks ahead to the future challenges and development facing the RAF

The story of the Royal Air Force, from its creation as the first major independent air force in the world in 1918, through World War and Cold War, to the struggle against jihadist terrorism in the 21st century.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-879803-3 | HB | 552pp $34.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Disappearing War
Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Cinema and Erasure in the Post-9/11 World
Edited by Christina Hellmich and Lisa Purse, both at University of Reading

Looking at a range of films that have provoked debate, from award-winning features like Zero Dark Thirty and American Sniper, to documentaries like Kill List and Dirty Wars, as well as at the work of visual artists like Harun Farocki and Omer Fast, this book examines the practices of erasure in the cinematic representation of recent military interventions. Drawing on representations of war-related death, dying and bodily damage, this provocative collection addresses ‘what’s missing’ in existing scholarly responses to modern warfare; in film studies, as well as in politics and international relations.

US: Aug 2018
9781474437523 | New in PB | 240pp $29.95
9781474416566 | HB | 208pp $105
Published by Edinburgh University Press

PARTNER PUBLISHER
The Korean War in Britain
Citizenship, Selfhood and Forgetting
Grace Huxford, University of Bristol

The Korean War in Britain is the first social history of the Korean War (1950-1953) in Britain. Assessing the impact of the war from 1950 to the early twenty-first century, this original book examines how British people responded to the Korean War and it came to be known as the ‘Forgotten War’ of the twentieth century.

Cultural History of Modern War
US: Jul 2018
9781526118950 | HB | 232pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press

PARTNER PUBLISHER
A New Naval History
Culture, Thought and Nuclear Conflict, 1945-90
Edited by Matthew Grant, University of Essex, and Benjamin Ziemann, University of Sheffield

Presents a comparative overview of the cultural imaginations of nuclear weapons and the anticipation of nuclear destruction. It considers representations of elements of the Cold War in popular culture and thought across Europe, Japan, USSR and the USA, providing a significant addition to Cold War historiography.

Cultural History of Modern War
US: Sep 2018
9781526113801 | HB | 272pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press

PARTNER PUBLISHER
True to Their Salt
Indigenous Personnel in Western Armed Forces
Robert Johnson, Oxford University

Within the last decade, the Iraqi Army and the Afghan National Army brought together local fighters, militia, and former insurgents among other auxiliaries to create their local armed forces. While this aided in establishing a sense of security, it also created the risk of an over-empowered local military. Robert Johnson seeks to address these concerns with in-depth look at colonial and post-colonial auxiliaries.

US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-069456-2 | HB | 352pp $44.95
Available as an Ebook

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Death Machines
The Ethics of Violent Technologies
Elke Schwarz, University of Leicester

Death Machines offers a critical reconsideration of ethical theories and political justifications for technologised practices of violence in contemporary conflicts.

US: Sep 2018
9781526114022 | HB | 248pp $115
Published by Manchester University Press
The American Military
A Concise History
Joseph T. Glatthaar, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
- A vivid and insightful overview of the American military experience throughout the nation’s history
- Explains the impact of mechanization and technology on warfare and American overreliance on it
- Discusses current military developments in the Middle East and reflects on the U.S. inability to comprehend the limits of its military power
The American Military: A Concise History narrates the American military experience. It focuses on four recurring themes – citizen soldiers vs. the standing armed forces; military professionalism; mechanization and technology; and the limits of power – and illuminates the role of the American military in its past and how it is shaping current and future national security issues.
978-0-19-069281-0 | HB | 152pp | £12.99/$18.95

A Supernatural War
Magic, Divination, and Faith during the First World War
Owen Davies, University of Hertfordshire
- A comprehensive study of the major revival of supernatural beliefs, superstition, and spiritualism during the First World War and its aftermath
- A look at what the beliefs, practices, and contemporary opinions on magic can tell us about broader issues in early twentieth-century society, the experience of war, and the psychology of belief
- Relates how the prophecies of Nostradamus were used as propaganda by both sides, a diverse range of talismans and charms were carried by soldiers, and the myriad tales of battlefield ghosts came to be
How widespread belief in fortune-telling, prophecies, spirits, magic, and protective talismans gripped the battlefields and home fronts of Europe during the First World War.
978-0-19-879455-4 | HB | 304pp | £20/$27.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK
The Battle of the Atlantic
How the Allies Won the War
Jonathan Dimbleby
Jonathan Dimbleby offers a gripping account of the Battle of the Atlantic, the most destructive naval campaign in history, revealing its central importance to the outcome of World War II.
US: Nov 2018
9781526134295 | New in PB | 240pp | $17.50
9780719096181 | HB | 160pp | $27.95
Available as an Ebook
Published by Manchester University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Join the OUP mailing list

Joining our mailing list is the best way to keep up-to-date with OUP.

With our regular news and publishing alerts you can:

- Find out about new products
- Take advantage of special offers and sales
- Discover free content, including exclusive OUPblog articles, videos, and podcasts from our authors
- Read articles from a range of leading journals

Sign up now at global.oup.com/academic/email/preferences
The Napoleonic Wars
A Global History
Alexander Mikaberidze, Louisiana State University at Shreveport
- The first global history of the Napoleonic Wars
- Comprehensive in scope, moving across six continents and the entire period from 1792 to 1815
- Moves away from the Eurocentric vision of the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars which has been prevalent for so long
The first truly global history of the Napoleonic Wars, arguably the first world war.
UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-995106-2 | HB | 352pp | £25/$34.95
Available as an eBook

Sand and Steel
The D-Day Invasions and the Liberation of France
Peter Caddick-Adams, Defence Academy of the United Kingdom
Part of a trilogy covering the last year of fighting in the European theater of World War II, and in time for the 75th anniversary of D-Day, Sand and Steel gives us the full story of the Allied invasion of France.
US: May 2019*
978-0-19-995506-2 | HB | 728pp | £34.95/$51.95
Available as an eBook

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Implacable Foes
War in the Pacific, 1944-1945
Waldo Heinrichs, San Diego State University, and Marc Gallicchio, Villanova University
- Winner of the 2018 Bancroft Prize
- A fascinating account of the end of World War II by two historians—one of whom is a World War II veteran who was redeployed to the Pacific
- Explores the decisions of well-known politicians and military leaders along with ordinary citizens and their roles in the end of the war
Award-winning historians Waldo Heinrichs and Marc Gallicchio offer a full account and a provocative re-examination of the last year of World War II in the Pacific.
978-0-19-093152-0 | PB | 728pp | £14.99/$21.95
978-0-19-093157-5 | HB | 728pp | £22.99/$34.95
Available as an eBook

Samurai
A Concise History
Michael Wert, Marquette University
Samurai: A Concise History provides a dynamic look at the life and times of the samurai. Although this warrior class comprised only a small portion of the Japanese population, they dominated warfare throughout history, influenced politics, art, philosophy and religion, and ultimately controlled Japan from the fourteenth century until their demise in the mid-nineteenth century.
978-0-19-093294-7 | HB | 160pp | £12.99/$18.95
Available as an eBook

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
This volume examines the deposition and exile of indigenous monarchs by the British and French – with examples in India, Burma, Malaysia, Vietnam, Madagascar, Tunisia and Morocco – from the early nineteenth century down to the eve of decolonisation.

This volume is timely in that it explores key issues which are currently at the forefront of the EU’s relations with its eastern neighbours including the impact of a more assertive Russia, the significance of Turkey, the limitations of the Eastern Partnership with Belarus and Moldova, and more.

This volume, the first scholarly inquiry, and demonstrates why the 1980s political inheritance has become timely once more.

This ambitious book takes on a fundamental political puzzle: most states in the international system are ‘weak’ states, states unable to monopolize violence or provide public goods, and yet the nation-state remains the primary organizational form for world politics. In addressing this, Arjun Chowdhury shows why states everywhere face popular dissatisfaction with their performance, and why addressing this dissatisfaction – through institutional alternatives to the state like the European Union, or through higher taxation – is so difficult.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of Diplomacy</td>
<td>James Cooper</td>
<td>Oxford Brookes University</td>
<td>9781474407116</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pilgrims Society and Public Diplomacy, 1895-1945</td>
<td>Luca Ratti</td>
<td>University of Rome II</td>
<td></td>
<td>PB</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Not-So-Special Relationship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nuclear Confrontation since 1945</td>
<td>Rodric Braithwaite</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-874913-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>9781786940476</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusting Enemies</td>
<td>Nicholas J. Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-969647-5</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$25.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbán</td>
<td>Paul Lendvai</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087029-4</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$51.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087486-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of Diplomacy</td>
<td>James Cooper</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-1474437820</td>
<td>PB</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nuclear Confrontation since 1945</td>
<td>Rodric Braithwaite</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-874913-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>9781786940476</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusting Enemies</td>
<td>Nicholas J. Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-969647-5</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$25.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbán</td>
<td>Paul Lendvai</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087029-4</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$51.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087486-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of Diplomacy</td>
<td>James Cooper</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-1474437820</td>
<td>PB</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nuclear Confrontation since 1945</td>
<td>Rodric Braithwaite</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-874913-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>9781786940476</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusting Enemies</td>
<td>Nicholas J. Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-969647-5</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$25.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbán</td>
<td>Paul Lendvai</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087029-4</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$51.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Engagement</td>
<td>Kevin Hearty</td>
<td></td>
<td>978-0-19-087486-6</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
STUDIES IN LABOUR HISTORY

**PARTNER PUBLISHER**

Harold Wilson, Denmark and the Making of Labour European Policy, 1958-72
Matthew Broad

Explores how the European policies of the British Labour Party and Danish Social Democrats evolved between 1958 and enlargement of the European Economic Community (EEC) in 1973, comparing how they each responded to the integration process at key moments and, more innovatively, highlights the impact of informal contacts between them.

*Studies in Labour History*

**HARDCOVER**

- UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
- 9780190864330
- 408pp £14.99/$27.95

**PAPERBACK**

- UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
- 9780199331932
- 408pp £16.49/$21.95

---

American Discontent
The Rise of Donald Trump and Decline of the Golden Age
John L. Campbell

- Dartmouth College

In American Discontent, John L. Campbell puts Donald Trump’s ascendance to the presidency in context by focusing on the long-developing economic, racial, ideological, and political trends that enabled Trump to win the White House. Grounded in the underlying economic and political changes in America that stretch back decades, Campbell provides a short, accessible, and nonpartisan explanation to Trump’s rise to power.

*UK: Jul 2018 / US: May 2018*

- 978-0-19-082243-4
- 416pp £18.99/$24.95

---

Warfare and Welfare
Military Conflict and Welfare State Development in Western Countries
Edited by Herbert Obinger, University of Bremen, and Klaus Petersen, and Peter Starke, both at University of Southern Denmark

This book provides a systematic theoretical discussion of the various impacts of mass warfare on welfare state development and brings war back into comparative welfare state research.

*UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018*

- 978-0-19-877959-9
- 496pp £70/$95

---

Critical International Theory
An Intellectual History
Richard Devetak

The University of Queensland

This book tells the story of critical theory’s introduction into the study of international relations.


- 978-0-19-882356-8
- 416pp £30/40

---

The Mightie Frame
Episcopal Change and the Modern World
Nicholas Greenwood Onuf

Florida International University

This book examines epochal change in the modern world within the confines of a ‘mighty frame’. From epoch to epoch, the mighty frame has gained features that continue to function even as they recede from view, all the while fixing the limits of possible knowledge for modern minds and the conditions of rule in the modern world.

*UK: Aug 2018 / US: Jul 2018*

- 978-0-19-878980-8
- 496pp £25.99/$39.95

---

Evil Lords
Theories and Representations of Tyranny from Antiquity to the Renaissance
Edited by Nikos Panou, SUNY Stony Brook, and Hester Schadee, University of Exeter

By focusing on bad kingship, or tyranny, *Evil Lords* offers innovative insights into pre-modern conceptions of sovereignty, as well as into the relation between ethics and politics, individual and society, and power and propaganda, as elaborated in a number of different contexts, periods, and genres from Antiquity to the Renaissance.

*UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018*

- 978-0-19-939485-2
- 264pp £47.99/$74

---

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Realpolitik
A History
John Bew

King’s College London

A concise book on Realpolitik: its origins as an idea; its practical application to statecraft in the recent past; and its relevance to contemporary foreign policy.

*UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018*

- 978-0-19-084653-2
- 252pp £16.49/$27.95

- 978-0-19-933193-2
- 408pp £14.99/$27.95

---

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Struggle for Democracy
Paradoxes of Progress and the Politics of Change
Christopher Meckstroth
University of Cambridge
In The Struggle for Democracy, Christopher Meckstroth looks at history and context in the development of democratic theory to provide a principled way of sorting out deep conflicts over who has the right to speak for the democratic people. He tests this theory by applying it to contemporary debates over same-sex marriage, military intervention, and gun control. He finds that sometimes democracy requires minority rule and that sometimes history provides the key to determining what the democratic people have decided in the present.

978-0-19-093555-1 | HB | 280pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Sit Room
In the Theater of War and Peace
David Scheffer
Northwestern University
The Sit Room is a swift-moving narrative set over three years in the world’s most important policy-making sanctum: the White House Situation Room. This book exposes the secret deliberations of the Clinton Administration as it grappled with shattered proposals to end the genocidal war in Bosnia. This behind-the-scenes story reveals authentic policy-making at the highest levels, with a unique journey into the arena of war and peace where spirited debate guided America’s foreign policy.

UK: Dec 2018 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-860663-9 | HB | 360pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

War for Peace
Genealogies of a Violent Ideal in Western and Islamic Thought
Murad Idris.
University of Virginia
War for Peace is a genealogy of the political theocratic logics of ‘peace.’ Murad Idris looks at the ways that peace has been treated across the writings of ten thinkers from ancient and modern political thought to produce an original and striking account of what peace means and how it works. This book confronts readers with the impurity of peace as an ideal, and the pressing need to think beyond universal peace.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-065801-4 | HB | 360pp £32.99/$49.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Ideas Industry
How Pessimists, Partisans, and Plutocrats are Transforming the Marketplace of Ideas
Daniel W. Drezer.
Tufts University
Daniel W. Drezer’s The Ideas Industry looks at how we have moved from a world of public intellectuals to today’s ‘thought leaders.’ Witty and sharply argued, it will reshape our understanding of contemporary intellectual life in America and the West.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-090628-3 | PB | 360pp £12.99/$19.95
978-0-19-026460-4 | HB | 360pp £18.99/$27.95
Available as an Ebook

NEW EDITION

The Caucasus
An Introduction
Second Edition
Thomas de Waal
Cambridge Endowment for International Peace
The Caucasus is a new updated version of an essential guide that has introduced thousands of readers to a complex and fascinating region. Thomas de Waal gives a brief and stimulating portrait of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, their multi-layered history, seemingly intractable conflicts and complex politics.

UK: Jan 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-860309-2 | PB | 320pp £12.99/$18.95
978-0-19-860308-5 | S | HB | 320pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

Partners Publisher
Construc ting Presidential Legacy
How we Remember the American President
Edited by Michael Patrick Cullinane and Sylvia Ellis, both at University of Roehampton
In Constructing Presidential Legacy, world-leading experts take a multi-disciplinary approach to explore how presidents are remembered. They look at multiple presidents, including Washington, Jefferson, Lincoln, the Roosevelts, Kennedy, Lyndon Johnson, Eisenhower, Reagan, Obama and Trump. Discover how presidential legacies are constructed during and after their time in the Whitehouse, and how they are portrayed in media such as film, museums, public art, political invocations, pop culture, literature and evolving technological advancements.

US: Dec 2018
9781744373318 | HB | 288pp $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

Partners Publisher
Arab Political Thought
Past and Present
Georges Corm
This book demonstrates the vitality of Arab political thought and its major controversies. It shows that the key players involved, far from being constrained by a theological-political straitjacket, have often demonstrated strong critical thinking when tackling religion and philosophy, anthropology and politics.

US: Dec 2018
9781840440813 | HB | 288pp $50
Published by Hurst Distributed by OUP USA

Partners Publisher
Icons of Dissent
The Global Resonance of Che, Marley, Tupac and Bin Laden
Jeremy Prestholdt.
University of California, San Diego
Icons of Dissent traces the development of shared global imagery and asks why the world has embraced these controversial figures.

US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-063214-4 | HB | 256pp $27.95
Published by Hurst Distributed by OUP USA

Partners Publisher
Silvio Berlusconi
A Political Biography
James L. Newell
This book is about one of the most remarkable European politicians of recent decades, Silvio Berlusconi, and about his contribution to the dramatic changes that have overtaken Italian politics since the early 1990s. From the vantage point of 2017, would Italian political history of the past twenty-five years look substantially different had Berlusconi not had the high-profile role in it that he did? Asking the question makes it possible to contribute to a broader debate of recent years concerning the significance of leaders in post-Cold War democratic politics.

US: Jan 2019
9780190190757 | HB | 288pp $115
Published by Hurst Distributed by OUP USA

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

123

POLITICAL
Winners of the 2016 Alexander Nové Prize, awarded by the British Association for Slavonic & East European Studies

New in Paperback
Living the Revolution
Urban Communes & Soviet Socialism, 1917-1932
Andy Willmott, University of Reading
- The first definitive account of the urban communes, and the activists that formed them
- Contains exciting insights into the lives of early Soviet activists, providing a multi-dimensional account of the Soviet state’s early development, both political and cultural
- Offers a counter-balance to the traditional view of the Soviet citizen as a malleable or inconsequential aspect of revolutionary development

A pioneering insight into the world of the early Soviet activist in the wake of the October Revolution, exploring how young radicals banded together in ‘urban communes’, at first an experimental lifestyle choice for a handful of young socialists, but growing into a cultural phenomenon espoused by tens of thousands of youths by the end of the 1920s.

Oxford Studies in Modern European History
978-0-19-826279-9 | PB | 224pp £22.99/$34.95
978-0-19-827882-4 | HB | 224pp £66.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Key Thinkers of the Radical Right
Behind the New Threat to Liberal Democracy
Edited by Mark Sedgwick, Aarhus University
In an increasingly polarized political environment, Key Thinkers of the Radical Right offers a comprehensive and unbiased introduction to the thinkers who form the foundation of the radical right. Sixteen expert scholars explain sixteen classic, modern, and emerging thinkers, focusing on thinkers who are widely read across the political right in both Europe and America.

Oxford Studies in International Politics
978-0-19-807755-0 | PB | 133pp £19.99/$31.95
978-0-19-807758-1 | HB | 133pp £64.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

New in Paperback
Does Terrorism Work?
A History
Richard English, Queen’s University Belfast
- The first ever sustained enquiry into one of the fundamental questions about terrorism: does it work? And if so, then how?
- Written by one of the world’s foremost experts on terrorism, with over thirty years’ experience analysing the field
- Focuses on four of the most significant terrorist organizations of the last fifty years: al-Qaeda, the Provisional IRA, Hamas, and ETA

Does terrorism actually work? And if so, then how? One of the world’s leading experts on terrorism addresses these vital questions – ones which have, until now, remained remarkably under-scrutinized.

978-0-19-883202-7 | PB | 368pp £14.99/$21
978-0-19-960785-3 | HB | 368pp £23/35.99
Available as an Ebook

Social Practices of Rule-Making in World Politics
Mark Raymond, University of Oklahoma
This book seeks to explain how political actors know how to change, interpret, and apply the rules that comprise rule-based global order. It argues that actors in world politics are simultaneously engaged in an ongoing social practice of rule-making, interpretation and application.

978-0-19-091311-3 | HB | 288pp £47.99/$74
978-0-19-885855-0 | PB | 256pp £14.99/$21
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

WHAT EVERYONE NEEDS TO KNOW®
Secession and State Creation
What Everyone Needs to Know®
James Ker-Lindsay, London School of Economics and Political Science, and Mikulas Fabry, Georgia Institute of Technology
This short guide to the timely topic of state creation and secession illuminates the legal, political, and practical matters of secession and state creation on a global scale.

978-0-19-049404-9 | PB | 172pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-049405-6 | HB | 172pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

Conservatism and the Republican Party
What Everyone Needs to Know®
Geoffrey Kabaservice, Republican Main Street Partnership
Geoffrey Kabaservice’s Conservatism and the Republican Party: What Everyone Needs to Know® is a book for general readers – Republicans and Democrats alike – who want serious explanations (rather than partisan polemics) about the GOP’s identity crisis and transformation into Trump-style populism. The analysis examines present-day politics through the lens of American political history to trace the roots of current conflicts.

UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-068856-7 | PB | 256pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-068855-0 | HB | 256pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

New in Paperback
Assembly
Michael Hardt, Duke University, and Antonio Negri, University of Padua and University of Paris VIII
Each year an eruption of ‘leaderless’ social movements leaves external observers and activists perplexed. Why have the movements, which address the needs and desires of so many, not been able to achieve lasting change? In Assembly, Michael Hardt and Antonio Negri analyze potential paths for creating a more democratic and just society.

978-0-19-090632-0 | PB | 176pp £10.99/$16.95
978-0-19-049404-9 | HB | 176pp £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook

Order Online at: www.oup.com
In various parts of the Islamic world over the past decades violent attacks have targeted Islamic funeral and sacral architecture. Rather than being random acts of vandalism, these are associated with the idea of performing one’s religious duty as attested to in the Salafi-Wahhabi tradition and texts. In illuminating the ideology behind these acts, this book explains the current destruction of graves in the Islamic world and traces the ideological sources of iconoclasm in their historical perspective, from medieval theological and legal debates to contemporary Islamist movements including ISIS.

**King Sigismund of Poland and Martin Luther**
*The Reformation before Confessionalization*
Natalia Nowakowska
University of Oxford

The Polish monarchy had a great impact on the rise of Lutheranism. King Sigismund (1506-1548) turned a blind eye to many Lutheran activities, and this study sees his tacit acceptance as an argument for the notion that he didn’t see Lutheranism as a threat to the existing catholic Christianity, but as a variant form of the same faith.

**Thomas Fuller**
*Discovering England’s Religious Past*
W. B. Patterson
University of the South, Sewanee

This work examines how and under what circumstances past commemorations have occurred. In Germany these stretch back to the Reformation jubilium of 1617. Many other celebrations have followed, including those marking the anniversaries of Luther’s birth (in 1483) and death (in 1546).

**EDINBURGH STUDIES IN ISLAMIC APOCALYPTICISM AND ESCHATOLOGY**

**An Apocalyptic History of the Early Fatimid Empire**
Jamel A. Velji
Claremont McKenna College

The Fatimids’ apocalyptic vision of their central place in an imminent utopia played a critical role in transfiguring the intellectual and political territories of North Africa in the early tenth century. Yet the realities that they faced on the ground often challenged their status as the custodians of a pristine Islam at the end of time. As well as examining the organisational features of the Fatimid revolution, Jamel Velji shows how the Fatimids viewed their mission as bringing about an imminent utopia.

**The Book of Tribulations**: The Syrian Muslim Apocalyptic Tradition

An Annotated Translation by Nu’aym b. Hammad al-Marwazi
David Cook
Rice University, and Nu’aym b. Hammad al-Marwazi

The Book of Tribulations is the earliest complete Muslim apocalyptic text to survive, and as such has considerable value as a primary text. It is unique in its importance for Islamic history: focusing upon the central Syrian city of Hims, it gives us a picture of the personalities of the city, the tribal conflicts within, the tensions between the proto-Muslim community and the majority Christian population, and above all details about the wars with the Byzantines.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Religious: On Composition and the Arts

Recent events in the Islamic world have demonstrated the endurance, neglect, and careful reshaping of the classical Islamic heritage. This book profiles some of the fundamental debates that have defined the conversation between the past and the present in the Islamic world. Qur’anic exegesis, Islamic law, gender, violence, and eschatology are just some of the key themes in this study of the Islamic tradition’s vitality in the modern Islamic world. This book will allow readers to situate modern developments in the Islamic world within the long durée of Islamic history and thought.

The New England Watch and Ward Society

P. C. Kemeny, Grove City College

The New England Watch and Ward Society provides a new window into the history of American Protestantism during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. By suppressing obscene literature, gambling, and prostitution, the moral reform organization embodied Protestant efforts to shape public morality in an increasing intellectually and culturally diverse society.

The Lithic Garden

Mailan S. Doguang

The Lithic Garden addresses the formal, symbolic, and ideological functions of foliate ornament in medieval French churches, offering remarkable new insights on the complex relationship between organic and figural sculptures, interior and exterior design, sacred and profane spaces, and artistic form and liturgy.

Fictive Orders and Feminine Religious Identities, 1200-1600

Alison More, University of St. Michael’s College, University of Toronto

Fictive Orders and Feminine Religious Identities traces the story of pious laywomen in Europe from the thirteenth to sixteenth centuries, examining the ways these women were active and engaged in their social and intellectual worlds, while also tracing the formation of modern perceptions about gender roles and the reasons why they persisted.

Christiansanization and Commonwealth in Early Medieval Europe

A Ritual Interpretation

Nathan J. Ristuccia, University of Chicago

A reassessment of the spread of Christianity in Western Europe. It examines one prominent Christian feast – Rogationtide – in order to argue that the modern religious borders between Christianity, Judaism, and paganism did not exist in the early Middle Ages.

Qur’an of the Oppressed

Jansenism and England

Moral Rigorism across the Confessions

Thomas Palmer, independent scholar

This study examines the impact in mid- to late seventeenth-century England of the major contemporary religious controversy in France, which revolved around the formal condemnation of a heresy popularly called Jansenism.
The Oxford Handbook of Religion and Race in American History
Edited by Kathryn Gin Lum, Stanford University, and Paul Harvey, University of Colorado
In The Oxford Handbook of Religion and Race in American History, thirty-six scholars investigate the complex interdependencies of religion and race through American history. The volume covers the religious experience, social realities, theologies, and sociologies of racialized groups in American religious history, as well as the ways that religion contributed to and challenged their racialization.

The Oxford Handbook of the Bible in Early Modern England, c. 1530–1700
Edited by Kevin Killeen, and Helen Smith, both at University of York, and Rachel Judith Willie, Liverpool John Moores University
The Oxford Handbook of the Bible in Early Modern England, 1530–1700 is an indispensable guide to the most important book in early modern England, exploring how the scriptures served as a generative motor for ideas and a resource for creative and political thought, as well as for domestic and devotional life.

The Oxford Handbook of the Writings of the Hebrew Bible
Edited by Donn F. Morgan, Church Divinity School of the Pacific
This handbook provides an important resource for the serious study of the Writings of the Hebrew Bible. It addresses historical and literary contexts as well as its roles as scripture and canon in Judaism and Christianity. The volume provides creative presentations of the messages and import of the books and the canonical division as a whole.

The Reformation without End
Religion, Politics and the Past in Post-Revolutionary England
Robert G. Ingram, Ohio University
Reformation without end conceives of eighteenth-century English history as a late chapter in the nation’s long Reformation. Contemporaries thought that the Reformation had caused two bloody seventeenth-century English revolutions. Politics Culture and Society in Early Modern Britain
US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-878392-2 | HB | 640pp £75/$115
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

Cowboy Christians
Marie W. Dallam, University of Oklahoma
• First book-length treatment of the cowboy church
• Based on extensive fieldwork conducted over a five year period
• Draws on in-depth interviews with important cowboy church leaders
This book examines the long history of cowboy Christians in the American West, focusing on the cowboy church movement of the present day and closely related ministries in racetrack and rodeo settings.
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-085656-4 | HB | 248pp £25.49/$34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Making and Breaking the Rules
Discussion, Implementation, and Consequences of Dominican Legislation
Edited by Cornelia Linde, German Historical Institute London
This volume presents an interdisciplinary collection of essays that examine attempts to introduce internal unity as well as stable structures to Dominican life in medieval Europe. The contributions draw on both normative and non-normative sources to cover a wide range of topics, including liturgy, architecture, and punishments.
Studies of the German Historical Institute, London
UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-880097-2 | HB | 440pp £80/$119
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Handbooks Online

The Jews in the Caribbean
Edited by Jane S. Gerber
An examination of the complex past and changing circumstances of the Jewish diaspora in the British and Dutch Caribbean, with particular emphasis on Jamaica.
US: Apr 2018
9781906740999 | New in PB | 344pp $99.95
9781906741442 | HB | 440pp $64.95
Available in University Press Scholarship Online
Published by The Littman Library of Jewish Civilization in association with Liverpool University Press
Distributed by OUP USA
**Foundational Texts of Mormonism**

*Examining Major Early Sources*

Edited by Mark Ashurst-McGee, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Robin Scott Jensen, and Sharalyn D. Howcroft, both at Joseph Smith Papers Project

This book offers a collection of critical studies of major texts used to reconstruct the founding era of Mormonism. The book will help scholars gain a more solid footing in the period's documentary record and enable them to use these and other sources more critically in their own work.

**UK:** Apr 2018 / **US:** Feb 2018

978-0-19-027437-6 | **HB** | 448pp | £75/$114

Available as an E-book | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**In the Shade of the Golden Palace**

*Aáol and Middle Bengali Poetics in Arakan*

Thibaut d’Hurbert, University of Chicago

*In the Shade of the Golden Palace* explores the work of the prolific Bengali poet Aáol (fl. 1651–71), who translated five narrative poems and one versified treatise from medieval Hindi and Persian into Bengali. This book is a unique guide for readers of Middle Bengali poetry, a detailed study of the cultural history of the frontier region of Arakan, and an original contribution to the poetics of South Asian literatures.

**South Asia Research**

**UK:** Apr 2018 / **US:** Mar 2018

978-0-19-086033-2 | **HB** | 400pp | £71/$119

Available as an E-book | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
Medjugorje and the Supernatural
Science, Mysticism, and Extraordinary Religious Experience
Daniel Maria Klimek, Bonaventure University

In 1981, six young people in the village of Medjugorje, in what was then Yugoslavia (now Bosnia-Herzegovina), reported that the Virgin Mary had appeared to them. The Medjugorje visionaries say that Mary has returned every day since then, bringing them important messages from heaven to convey to the world. Over the past three decades the Medjugorje visionaries have been subjected to extensive medical, psychological, and scientific examination, even while undergoing their visionary experiences. Daniel Klimek analyzes the scientific studies on the visionaries in juxtaposition with the major scholars and debates surrounding religious experience, and concludes that a multidisciplinary approach grants a more holistic and deeper understanding of such extraordinary religious experiences.

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Temples for a Modern God
Religious Architecture in Postwar America
Jay M. Price, Wichita State University

After World War II, Americans constructed an unprecedented number of synagogues, churches, cathedrals, chapels, and other structures. This is one of the first major studies of American religious architecture in the postwar period, and it reveals the diverse and complicated set of issues that emerged just as one of the nation’s biggest building booms unfolded. Price argues that the resulting structures, as often mocked as loved, were physical embodiments of an important time in American religious history.

Fundamentalist U
Keeping the Faith in American Higher Education
Adam Laats, Binghamton University

Adam Laats offers a provocative and definitive new history of conservative evangelical colleges and universities, institutions that have played a decisive role in American politics, culture, and religion. This book looks unflinchingly at the issues that have defined these schools, including their complicated legacy of conservative theology and social activism.

Blessed
A History of the American Prosperity Gospel
Kate Bowler, Duke Divinity School

Kate Bowler’s Blessed represents the first attempt to examine the twentieth-century American prosperity gospel movement as a whole, seeking to introduce readers to its major figures and features. This includes its continuing pursuit of divine wealth as believers look to their bank accounts for proof of their spiritual progress, and divine health as believers use their bodies as barometers of faith.

New Critical Studies on Early Quaker Women, 1650–1800

Edited by Michele Lise Tarter, The College of New Jersey, and Catie Gill, Loughborough University

This collection offers a reassessment of early Quaker women. With a central focus on gender, the contributors highlight new discoveries and interpretations about these transatlantic women Friends’ pivotal revolutions, disruptions, and networks.

NEW IN PAPERBACK

The Literary Imagination in Jewish Antiquity
Eva Mroczek, Indiana University, Bloomington

How did Jews understand sacred writing before the concepts of ‘Bible’ and ‘book’ emerged? The Literary Imagination in Jewish Antiquity challenges anachronistic categories to reveal new aspects of how ancient Jews imagined written revelation – a wildly varied collection stretching back to the dawn of time, with new discoveries always around the corner.

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Women Who Fly
Godesses, Witches, Mystics, and other Airborne Females
Serinity Young, Queens College
- Applies a feminist approach to a little-studied trend in global mythologies
- Uses popular and historical figures such as Wonder Woman and Amelia Earhart to study the theme of flying women
Flying women are a common motif in the world’s myths and religions. Not necessarily winged, these women elicit reactions of fear, fascination, and ambivalence, and in so doing reveal much about the perceptions of female power and sexuality through the ages. The first book to systematically chronicle the figure of the flying woman in myth, literature, and art, Women Who Fly sheds new light on the ways in which women have both influenced and been understood by society and religious traditions around the world.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-530788-7 | PB | 272pp | £21.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

OXFORD HISTORY OF PROTESTANT DISSENTING TRADITIONS

The Oxford History of Protestant Dissenting Traditions, Volume V
The Twentieth Century: Themes and Variations in a Global Context
Edited by Mark P. Hutchinson, Alphacrucis College, Sydney
Volume V extends the study of the Oxford History of Dissenting Protestant Traditions series into the twentieth century, following the spatial, cultural, and intellectual changes in dissenting identity and practice as these once European traditions globalized and settled down in other places.

978-0-19-870224-5 | PB | 496pp | £95/$125
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Hasidism
Key Questions
Marcin Wodziński, Wrocław University
Hasidism: Key Questions provides a refreshing new look at many central issues in historiography of Hasidism: its definition, gender, leadership, demographic size, geography, economy, and decline. This is the first attempt to respond to these central questions in one book.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-063126-0 | HB | 288pp | £70/$95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
**The World Come of Age**

*An Intellectual History of Liberation Theology*

Lilian Calles Barger

Lilian Calles Barger offers the first complete history of the liberation theology movement. Liberationists built a trans-American intellectual movement to represent those marginalized by modern politics and religion by virtue of race, class, or sex. Combining theology with strands of radical politics, social theory, and the history and experience of subordinated groups, these thinkers challenged the religious and political status quo. The *World Come of Age* demonstrates how liberation theologians set the stage for the subsequent torrent of new religious activism.

**UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018**

978-0-19-069539-2 | HB £22.99/$34.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Exporting the Rapture**

*John Nelson Darby and the Victorian Conquest of North-American Evangelicalism*

Donald Harman Akenson

Darby is highlighted. Documents for the first study since Ernest Sandeen’s pioneering work (1970) to argue in rich detail that the ideological core of North-American evangelicalism was directly imported from Ireland and from Great Britain. Investigates the origins of American evangelicalism. Exporting the Rapture documents for the first time how the complex theological construct of Dispensationalism was repackaged from its southern Irish roots into a system ideal for exporting to North America, where it became the distinguishing feature of the bestselling Scofield Bible. The influence of John Nelson Darby is highlighted.


978-0-19-88270-9 | HB £25.99/$39.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Year of Our Lord 1943**

*Christian Humanism in an Age of Crisis*

Alan Jacobs

Baylor University

- Makes previously unseen connections between the ideas of five major Christian intellectuals in WWII – T. S. Eliot, C. S. Lewis, W. H. Auden, Simone Weil, and Jacques Maritain
- Argues that the Allies’ success led these intellectuals to worry for the future of Western democracies
- Suggests how to understand their fears of technocracy in regard to the modern world


**UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018**

978-0-19-068465-1 | HB £20/$29.95

Available as an Ebook

---

**The Sorrowful Muslim’s Guide**

*Nesrin Amin* (translated by Yasmin Amin, University of Exeter, and Nasrin Amin, University of Cambridge)

Published as Dālī al-Muslim al-hāzān ilā muqāta’t-sulūk fi’t-qarn al-‘ishrin in 1983, this book remains a timely and important read today. Both the resurgence of Islamist politics and the political, social and intellectual upheaval which accompanied the Arab Spring challenge us to re-examine the interaction between the pre-modern Islamic tradition and modern supporters of continuity, reform and change in Muslim communities.

In *Translation Modern Muslim Thinkers* US: Oct 2018

978-1474437073 | HB $76.95

Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

---

**Before Jonathan Edwards**

*Sources of New England Theology*

Adriaan C. Neele

Yale University

Adriaan Neele presents the first comprehensive study of Jonathan Edwards’s use of Reformed orthodoxy and Protestant scholastic primary sources in the context of the challenges of orthodoxy in his day. Despite the breadth of new scholarship about the post-Edwards era, little analysis has been dedicated to his use of primary sources.

**UK: Nov 2018 / US: Nov 2018**

978-0-19-937262-1 | HB £47.99/$74

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Trinitarian Christology of St. Thomas Aquinas**

Dominic Legge

Thomistic Institute

This work brings to light the Trinitarian riches in Thomas Aquinas’s Christology. Legge disproves Karl Rahner’s assertion that Aquinas divorces the study of Christ from the Trinity, by offering a stimulating re-reading of Aquinas on his own terms, as a profound theologian of the Trinitarian mystery of God as manifested in and through Christ.


978-0-19-882909-6 | HB £72.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Oneness in Christ**

*Chicago Catholics and the Quest for Interracial Justice*

Karen J. Johnson

Wheaton College

When Martin Luther King, Jr. marched in Chicago in 1966, he joined black and white lay Catholics who had worked together for civil rights for more than forty years. *Oneness in Christ* traces the development of Catholic interracial activism from the ground up, demonstrating that accounting for religion is crucial to understanding race and civil rights in the North.

**UK: Sep 2018 / US: Jul 2018**

978-0-19-061897-1 | HB £22.99/$34.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Legge**

*The Trinitarian Christology of St. Thomas Aquinas*

Dominic Legge

Thomistic Institute

This work brings to light the Trinitarian riches in Thomas Aquinas’s Christology. Legge disproves Karl Rahner’s assertion that Aquinas divorces the study of Christ from the Trinity, by offering a stimulating re-reading of Aquinas on his own terms, as a profound theologian of the Trinitarian mystery of God as manifested in and through Christ.


978-0-19-882909-6 | HB £72.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Before Jonathan Edwards**

*Sources of New England Theology*

Adriaan C. Neele

Yale University

Adriaan Neele presents the first comprehensive study of Jonathan Edwards’s use of Reformed orthodoxy and Protestant scholastic primary sources in the context of the challenges of orthodoxy in his day. Despite the breadth of new scholarship about the post-Edwards era, little analysis has been dedicated to his use of primary sources.

**UK: Nov 2018 / US: Nov 2018**

978-0-19-937262-1 | HB £47.99/$74

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
In this essay, Hitesranjan Sanyal (1940-1988) tried to unearth the esoteric meanings of the Qur'anic verses. A scholarly edition of the twelfth-century Qur'anic commentary by Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karim al-Shahrastani. Dr Toby Mayer presents the Arabic text with English translation, introduction, and contextual notes. Shahrastani uses a form of linguistic analysis to unearth the esoteric meanings of the Qur'anic verses. Qur'anic Studies Series.

**Partners Publisher**

**Polin: Studies in Polish Jewry Volume 31**

**Poland and Hungary: Jewish Realities Compared**

Edited by François Guesnet, Howard Lupovitch, and Antony Polonsky

In the early 1900s the Jewish communities of Poland and Hungary were the largest in the world and the most vibrant, yet despite the obvious similarities historians have preferred to highlight the differences and emphasize the central European character of Hungarian Jewry. Collectively, these essays offer a very different perspective.

Polin: Studies in Polish Jewry

**UK: Dec 2018 / US: Jan 2019**

978-0-19-967556-2 | PB | 272pp | £65/$85

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**Baptists in America**

**A History**

Thomas S. Kidd, and Barry G. Hankins

Weaving the threads of Baptist history alongside those of American history, Thomas S. Kidd and Barry Hankins illustrate the remarkable story of how one religious denomination was transformed from a persecuted minority into a leading actor on the national stage, with profound implications for American society and culture.


978-0-19-091945-0 | HB | 256pp | £60/$78

978-0-19-997753-6 | PB | 312pp | £19.99/$29.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Catholic Enlightenment**

**The Forgotten History of a Global Movement**

Ulrich L. Lehner

Marquette University

The most cherished values of modernity are unthinkable without the eighteenth-century Enlightenment. Equal rights, the end of discrimination, the growth of democracy, and the idea of perpetual progress stem from thinkers who lived two hundred and fifty years ago, but whose ideas are as attractive as ever. Ulrich Lehner argues that, while Catholic beliefs are commonly assumed to be at odds with modernity, most of the progressive reforms associated with the Enlightenment actually began to take shape during the Catholic counter-Reformation two centuries earlier, and were staunchly defended by enlightened Catholics during the eighteenth century.


978-0-19-023391-7 | PB | 256pp | £19.99/$31.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**The Beginnings of the Cult of Relics**

Robert Wiśniewski

University of Warsaw

This innovative study shows how Christian attitudes to martyrs swiftly and dramatically changed in the mid-fourth century. It examines when and why Christians began to believe in the healing, protective, and divinatory power of the bones of the martyrs, and to look for physical contact with them.

**UK: Dec 2018 / US: Jan 2019**

978-0-19-967556-2 | PB | 272pp | £65/$85

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

**Confessional Mobility and English Catholics in Counter-Reformation Europe**

Liesbeth Corens

University of Oxford

In the wake of England’s break with Rome and gradual reformation, English Catholics took root outside of the country, in Catholic countries across Europe. Confessional Mobility explores their arrival and the foundation of convents and colleges on the Continent as well as their impact beyond that initial moment of change.

**UK: Dec 2018 / US: Jan 2019**

978-0-19-881243-2 | PB | 356pp | £65/$95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Trends of Change in Bhakti Movement in Bengal**

Hitesranjan Sanyal

Series edited by Rosinka Chaudhuri, CSSSC

In this essay, Hitesranjan Sanyal (1940-1988) tried to spell out his own distinctive opinion regarding Vaishnavism in Bengal. His work remained unfinished because of his untimely death. This is his seminal paper on the Bhakti Movement and Vaishnavism in Bengal.

**UK: Nov 2018 / Dec 2018**

978-0-19-948670-0 | HB | 164pp | £38.99/$59.95
The Subhedar’s Son
A Narrative of Brahmin-Christian Conversion from Nineteenth-century Maharashtra
Edited and translated by Deepta Dandekar
This is an annotated translation of an award-winning 1895 Marathi novel entitled The Subhedar’s Son by the Rev. Dinkar Shankar Savarkar. The novel provides a blueprint of what a Brahminical journey towards Christian conversion encompassed. The novel’s historical context allows modern researchers to appreciate the particularity of regional and vernacular Indian Christianity.
AAR Religion in Translation
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-091404-2 | HB | 296pp £22.99/$34.95
978-0-19-091405-9 | PB | 296pp £17.99/$27.95

Debating the Sacraments
Print and Authority in the Early Reformation
Amy Nelson Burnett
University of Nebraska - Lincoln
Amy Nelson Burnett’s Debating the Sacraments brings together the foundational disputes regarding the sacraments that laid the groundwork for the development of two Protestant traditions – Lutheran and Reformed – along with the critical question of authority, particularly biblical authority. She then places these disputes in the context of early print culture, showing how the ideas of the major reformers was filtered through the pamphlets of lesser known figures and translators, editors, and printers.
UK: Feb 2019 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-092118-7 | HB | 540pp £64.99

At the Edge of Reformation
Iberia before the Black Death
Peter Linehan
St John’s College Cambridge, British Academy
In the early fourteenth century, Castile and Portugal were seeing the recovery of royal government after a period of near anarchy in both kingdoms. However, this coincided with, and was complicated by, developments towards secularisation within the peninsular Church, a growing mistrust of the papacy, and concerns raised by the onset of Black Death.

A Documentary History of the Book of Mormon
Compiled by Larry E. Morris
A Documentary History of the Book of Mormon transcribes and annotates a wide variety of primary source documents related to the origins of the long-ridiculed narrative that launched a new world religion.
978-0-19-069909-3 | HB | 619pp £25.99/$39.95

God in the Rainforest
A Tale of Martyrdom and Redemption in Amazonian Ecuador
Kathryn T. Long
Wheaton College
- Brings world Christianity to life, giving agency to indigenous actors alongside both Protestant and Catholic missionaries
- The first book to provide an extensive history of missionaries and the Waorani, drawing on previously untapped sources in Spanish and English, and placing a vivid narrative in its social and cultural context
- Offers a nuanced and extensively researched approach to one of the most widely publicized and contested stories of American evangelical missions
Set in the jungles of Amazonian Ecuador, God in the Rainforest tells the story of an iconic evangelical mission. Beginning in 1956 with the deaths of five young Americans at the hands of the Waorani people, the book explores the aftermath of this incident as well as the ongoing complexities of Waorani-missionary interaction.
978-0-19-066896-9 | HB | 460pp £64.99/$99.95

Recycled Lives
A History of Reincarnation in Blavatsky’s Theosophy
Julie Chajes
In Recycled Lives, Julie Chajes explores the rebirth doctrines of the controversial occultist Helena Petrovna Blavatsky (1831–1891), matriarch of Theosophy. Examining her teachings in detail, Chajes places them in the context of multiple dimensions of nineteenth-century intellectual and cultural life.
Oxford Studies in Western Esotericism
978-0-19-090913-0 | HB | 280pp £64.99

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Mind Cure
How Meditation Became Medicine
Wakoh Shannon Hickey
Notre Dame of Maryland University
Mindfulness and yoga are widely said to improve mental and physical health, and booming industries have emerged to teach them as secular techniques. This movement is typically traced to the 1970s, but in reality it began a century earlier. Mind Cure traces the process by which practices like meditation, mindfulness, and yoga moved from the religious fringes of American culture to the medical and psychological mainstream, revealing previously overlooked confluences of Buddhist, Hindu, medical, African American, and women’s history in America.

978-0-19-086424-8 | HB | 336pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

We Are The Voice of the Grass
Interfaith Peace Activism in Northern Uganda
David A. Hoekema
• Uncovers the story of an organization largely unknown to Western observers that has achieved remarkable results through its efforts at assistance and advocacy
• Draws on a rich collection of personal interviews with leaders of the Christian and Muslim communities, formerly abducted men and women, former officers in the LRA, and residents of the region who suffered through the worst years of the conflict
• Counts a distorted picture of northern Uganda and the LRA conflict that has been very widely disseminated by advocacy groups such as Invisible Children

In Uganda, East Africa, a region long controlled by Joseph Kony’s Lord’s Resistance Army, leaders of Catholic, Protestant, and Muslim communities overcame centuries of mistrust to work together for peace. Drawing on a rich collection of personal interviews, David Hoekema recounts the courageous work of the Acholi Religious Leaders’ Peace Initiative to resolve the conflict and rebuild communities.

978-0-19-092315-0 | HB | 312pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

PARTNER PUBLISHER

Islam in West Africa
Rudolph Ware, University of Michigan
This explores what it has meant to be a West African Muslim. It charts the past from within Islam as a system of religious meaning, showing how West Africans have utilized the doctrines and dogmas of the faith to shape history. By focusing on theology and history, this book shows how ordinary men and women have made the core principles and practices of Islam meaningful.

The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys
US: June 2019
9781474439695 | PB | 240pp $39.95
9781474439794 | HB | 224pp $125
Published by Edinburgh University Press* Distributed by OUP USA

NEW IN PAPERBACK

Priest of Nature
The Religious Worlds of Isaac Newton
Rob Iliffe, University of Oxford
The first major book on Isaac Newton’s religious writings in nearly four decades that negotiates the complex boundaries between the scientific genius’s public and private faith.

978-0-19-068978-0 | HB | 240pp £19.99/$29.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online
**Muslims in Eastern Europe**

Egdunas Racius, Vytautas Magnus University

The history and contemporary situation of Muslim communities in Eastern Europe are explored here from three angles. First, survival, telling of the resilience of these Muslim communities in the face of often restrictive state policies and hostile social environments, especially during the Communist period. Next, their subsequent revival in the aftermath of the Cold War, and last, transformation, looking at the profound changes currently taking place in the demographic composition of the communities and in the forms of Islam practiced by them.

*The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys*

Partner Publisher

**Russia Before and After Crimea**

Nationalism and Identity, 2010-17

Edited by Pál Kolsto, University of Oslo, and Helge Blakkisrud, Norwegian Institute of International Affairs

Russia’s annexation of Crimea in 2014 brought East-West relations to a low. But, by selling the annexation in starkly nationalist terms to grassroots nationalists, Putin’s popularity reached record heights. This volume examines the interactions and tensions between state and societal nationalism before and after the annexation.

Partner Publisher

**Russia’s Muslim Heartlands**

Islam in the Putin Era

Dominic Rubin, Moscow University Touro

An empathetic account of a large and little understood population: Russia’s 20 million Muslims.

US: Apr 2018

9781849048965 (PB) 288pp $29.95

Published by Hurst*

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history

---

**The Long Hangover**

Putin’s New Russia and the Ghosts of the Past

Shaun Walker, The Guardian

• Offers a powerful new explanation of why Putin succeeded in reviving Russia from the wreckage of the 1990s
• Shows how the memorialization of World War II in all aspects of Russian life has helped Putin stitch the country back together
• Transports readers from far eastern Siberia to Moscow to Crimea in a series of elegantly written chapters

In *The Long Hangover*, Shaun Walker provides a deeply reported, bottom-up explanation of Putin’s aggressive foreign policy and his support among Russians.


978-0-19-065924-0 (HB) 288pp £20/$29.95

Available as an Ebook

**Parliamentary Elections in Russia**

A Quarter-Century of Multiparty Politics

Derek S. Hutcheson, Malmö University

In the first long-term analysis of Russian parliamentary elections, Hutcheson explores the country’s seven rounds of election since 1993. Through the twists and turns of political reform, he combines official data, primary material and in-depth analysis to investigate the changes in Russia’s political system.

British Academy Postdoctoral Fellowship Monographs

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Apr 2018

978-0-19-726628-1 (HB) 356pp £65/$85

Available in British Academy Scholarship Online

---

**The Notebooks of Alexander Skryabin**

Translated with commentary by Simon Nicholls, Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

Translated by Michael Pushkin, Royal Birmingham Conservatoire

This new source-book for the Russian composer Alexander Skryabin provides a full translation of his writings as published in Moscow in 1919, with supplementary texts and letters from the composer. Commentary by Simon Nicholls examines the sources of Skryabin’s thought and its relation to aspects of his compositional techniques, and an outline biography relates Skryabin’s work to his extraordinary short life.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018

978-0-19-086366-1 (HB) 288pp £53/$74

Available as an Ebook, Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**Catherine the Great: Selected Letters**

Catherine the Great ruled Russia from 1762 until her death in 1796. Her letters provide an intimate history of the Russian state as well as a portrait of her character and qualities.

Oxford World’s Classics

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Sep 2018

978-0-19-873646-2 (PB) 480pp £12.99/$16.95

Available as an Ebook

---

**Nationalism, Marxism, and Modern Central Europe**

A Biography of Kazimierz Kelles-Krauz, 1872-1905

Timothy Snyder, Yale University

A study of one of the most important Polish thinkers, an intellectual who framed understandings of modern nationalism and socialism.


978-0-19-084607-7 (HB) 352pp £25.49/$34.95

Available as an Ebook
NEW IN PAPERBACK
Russia in Revolution
An Empire in Crisis, 1890 to 1928
S. A. Smith
All Souls College, Oxford; University of Oxford
- The story of the Russian Revolution – a century on from 1917
- An epochal event that transformed the Russian empire and profoundly affected the course of world history in the twentieth century
- A panoramic account from the last years of the nineteenth century, through revolution and civil war, to the brutal collectivization and crash industrialization of the late 1920s
A panoramic account of the Russian empire from the last years of the nineteenth century, through revolution and civil war, to the brutal collectivization and crash industrialization under Stalin in the late 1920s.

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Pioneers and Partisans
An Oral History of Nazi Genocide in Belarus
Anike Walké
Washington University, St. Louis
Pioneers and Partisans weaves together oral histories, video testimonies, and memoirs produced in the former Soviet Union to show how the first generation of Soviet Jews, born after the foundation of the USSR, experienced the Nazi genocide and how it is remembered after the foundation of the USSR, 1991.

NEW IN PAPERBACK
Islam in Central Asia and the Caucasus Since the Fall of the Soviet Union
Bayram Balci
Provides a sophisticated account of both the internal dynamics and external influences in the evolution of Islam in the region.

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Estonia
A Modern History
Neil Taylor
As Russia rattles its sabers in the Baltic, Neil Taylor reconsiders the history of Estonia and its struggle to achieve statehood.

PARTNER PUBLISHER
Stalin’s Secret Weapon
The Origins of Soviet Biological Warfare
Anthony Bimmington
University of Birmingham
Stalin’s Secret Weapon is a gripping account of the early history of the globally significant Soviet biological weapons program, including its key scientists, its secret experimental bases and the role of intelligence specialists, establishing beyond doubt that the infrastructure created by Stalin continues to form the core of Russia’s current biological defense network.

PARTNER PUBLISHER
For the Common Good and Their Own Well-Being
Social Estates in Imperial Russia
Alison K. Smith
University of Toronto
Every subject of the Russian Empire had an official, legal place in society marked by his or her social estate, or soslovie. This book looks at the many ways that soslovie affected individual lives, and traces its legislation and administration from the early eighteenth through to the early twentieth century.

NEW IN EBOOK
The Art of Armenia
An Introduction
Christina Maranci,
Tufts University
- Provides an authoritative survey of the field, spanning a broad range of media and placing objects, monuments, and sites within a critical context
- Incorporates the groundbreaking advances in the specialist literature of the past six decades
- Offers the first English-language introduction to Armenian Art
The Art of Armenia offers a sweeping survey of the arts of Armenia from antiquity to the eighteenth century C.E., addressing a range of media including architecture, sculpture, works in metal, wood, and ivory, manuscript illumination, and ceramic arts.

NEW IN EBOOK
The Art of Armenia
Christina Maranci
Tufts University
- Offers the first English-language introduction to Armenian Art
The Art of Armenia offers a sweeping survey of the arts of Armenia from antiquity to the eighteenth century C.E., addressing a range of media including architecture, sculpture, works in metal, wood, and ivory, manuscript illumination, and ceramic arts.

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Enemy Number One
The United States of America in Soviet Ideology and Propaganda, 1945-1959
Rósa Magnúsdóttir, Aarhus University
From Stalin's anti-American campaign to Khrushchev's peaceful coexistence policy, this book addresses the Soviet propaganda and ideology directed towards the United States during the early Cold War.
UK: Feb 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-068146-3 | HB | 248pp | £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Corn Crusade
Khrushchev's Farming Revolution in the Post-Stalin Soviet Union
Aaron Hale-Dorrell, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Corn Crusade: Khrushchev's Farming Revolution in the Post-Stalin Soviet Union is the first history of Nikita Khrushchev's venture to improve living standards by making the country a major producer of corn. Lasting from 1953 until 1964, this crusade was an emblematic component of his efforts to resolve agrarian crises inherited from Iosif Stalin.
UK: Feb 2019 / US: Nov 2018
978-0-19-064467-3 | HB | 328pp | £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

From Conquest to Deportation
The North Caucasus under Russian Rule
Jeronim Perovic
Jeronim Perovic offers a major contribution to our knowledge of the early Soviet era, a crucial yet overlooked period in this region’s troubled history. Drawing on unpublished documents from Russian archives, Perovic investigates the changes wrought by Russian policy and explains why, from Moscow’s perspective, these modernization attempts failed, ultimately prompting the Stalinist leadership to forcefully exile the Chechens and other North Caucasians to Central Asia in 1943-4.
US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-088989-0 | HB | 456pp | $90.00
Available as an Ebook
Published by Hurst* Distributed by OUP USA

Marius Petipa
The Emperor’s Ballet Master
Dr. Nadine Meisner
This cultural biography of the nineteenth-century ballet master Marius Petipa – creator of The Sleeping Beauty and Swan Lake – tells the full story of his life and work in the remarkable context in which he lived.
978-0-19-065929-5 | HB | 514pp | £22.99/34.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Crimea in War and Transformation
Mara Kozelsky, University of South Alabama
Crimea in War and Transformation is the first exploration of the civilian experience during the Crimean War to appear in English. Beginning with Russian mobilization in 1852 and lasting through demobilization in 1857, the conflict devastated the peoples and landscapes of Crimea as well as the volatile southern borderlands of the Russian Empire, leading to the largest war recovery program yet undertaken by the Russian government.
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Oct 2018
978-0-19-064471-0 | HB | 296pp | £47.99/$74
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Caste and Nature
Dalits and Indian Environmental Politics
Mukul Sharma
University of Texas
Rarely do Indian environmental discourses examine nature through the lens of caste. Mukul Sharma shows how caste and nature are intimately connected. He compares Dalit meanings of environment to ideas and practices of neo-Brahmanism and certain mainstreams of environmental thought. Showing how Dalit experiences of environment are ridden with metaphors of pollution, impurity, and dirt, the latter’s standpoint. The Dalits pose a critical challenge to Indian environmentalism, which has, until now, marginalized such linkages between caste and nature.
UK: Dec 2017 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-947756-2 | HB | 352pp | £39.99/$55.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Trouble at the Mill
Factory Law and the Emergence of Labour Question in Late Nineteenth-Century Bombay
Aditya Sarkar
Social Historian
In 1881 The Factory Act was passed producing the first official definition of ‘factories’ in modern Indian history, as workplaces using steam power and regularly employing over 100 workers. In 1891, the Factory Act was amended: factories were redefined as workplaces employing over 50 workers and women mill-workers were brought within its ambit.
978-0-19-947442-4 | HB | 400pp | £37.99/$50
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Delhi in Transition, 1821 and Beyond
Mirza Sangin Beg’s Sair-ul Manazil
Edited by Shama Mitra Chenoy
University of Delhi
This book documents the layout of the city and the author’s observations regarding the buildings, habitations, bazaars, localities, residences, individuals, as well as anecdotes of city life and expressions of rich local cultures.
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-947773-9 | HB | 368pp | £39.99/$55.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

The Historian and Her Craft
Collected Essays and Lectures (4 volume set)
Romila Thapar
Jawaharlal Nehru University
This is a set of four volumes aimed at bringing together the best research by Romila Thapar to showcase her academic contributions to the understanding of history and historiography in India. The four volumes will focus on bringing together all the lectures and papers on an area of her work-historiography, Mauryans and Mauryan India, Social and Cultural Transaction, and Religion and Society. Each volume also includes a detailed interview with the author and an assessment of her work by an expert in the field, who will introduce the essays in that volume.
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-948715-0 | HB | 1580pp | £100/$152.00

Dr. Ambedkar and Democracy
An Anthology
Edited by Christophe Jaffrelot
CERI-Sciences Po/CNRS, and Narender Kumar
Jawaharlal Nehru University
This anthology brings together Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar’s works on the theme of Democracy. The editors of this volume have assembled Ambedkar’s original writings including his memorandums, speeches, lectures, and talks from 1919-1956 to understand his contribution to Indian political thought and history.

NEW IN PAPERBACK
From Hindi to Urdu
A Social and Political History
Dr Tariq Rahman, Beaconhouse National University, Lahore
This book is the first of its kind on the socio-political history of Urdu. It analyses the historiography of the language-narratives about its names, linguistic ancestry, place of birth – and relates it to the politics of identity – construction among the Hindus and Muslims of India during the last two centuries.
UK: Mar 2018 / US: Jan 2018
978-0-19-906313-0 | HB | 350pp | £79.99/$99.95
978-0-19-906313-0 | PB | 350pp | £22.99/$29.95

Settling the Frontier
Land, Law, and Society in the Peshawar Valley, 1500—1900
SECOND EDITION
Robert Nichols, Stockton University
This work explores the question of social transformation within the Peshawar valley from the sixteenth through the nineteenth century, an extended period when regional villagers and pastoralists experienced and interacted with the demands of evolving imperial and cultural ideas and institutions.
UK: Apr 2018 / US: Jul 2018
978-0-19-940568-8 | HB | 460pp | £22.99/$29.95
## Selected Works of Jawaharlal Nehru

The Selected Works of Jawaharlal Nehru is the most important and authoritative source on Nehru's life, work and thought. Given the literary abilities and singular position of Jawaharlal Nehru, these volumes can be considered a primer to politics, democracy and international affairs. With extensive annotations, it provides a panorama of home and the world as seen from the centre of power in India by an acutely sensitive observer and a skillful statesman.

### Selected Works of Jawaharlal Nehru

**Second Series, Vol. 58:**
(1 - 25 March 1960)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-945735-9
- **Format:** HB | 545pp | £49.99/$64.95

**Second Series, Vol. 59:**
(26 March - 14 April 1960)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-945756-4
- **Format:** HB | 525pp | £49.99/$64.95

**Second Series, Vol. 60:**
(15 April - 31 May 1960)

- **UK:** May 2018 / US: May 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-945987-2
- **Format:** HB | 555pp | £48.99/$64.95

**Second Series, Vol. 61:**
(1 June - 31 July 1960)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-945988-9
- **Format:** HB | 555pp | £48.99/$64.95

**Second Series, Vol. 62:**
(1 - 31 August 1960)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-946352-7
- **Format:** HB | 713pp | £55/$71.95

**Second Series, Vol. 66:**
(1 April - 15 May 1961)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-947480-6
- **Format:** HB | 880pp | £58.97

**Second Series, Vol. 69:**
(16 May - 30 June 1961)

- **UK:** Mar 2018 / US: Mar 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-947481-3
- **Format:** HB | 840pp | £58.97

**Second Series, Vol. 70:**
(1 July - 20 August 1961)

- **UK:** Apr 2018 / US: Apr 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-947762-3
- **Format:** HB | 860pp | £58.97

**Second Series, Vol. 71:**
(21 Aug - 14 Oct 1961)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-948189-7
- **Format:** HB | 840pp | £54.99/$44.95

**Second Series, Vol. 72:**
(15 Oct - 30 Nov 1961)

- **UK:** Jul 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-948190-3
- **Format:** HB | 840pp | £54.99/$44.95

**Second Series, Vol. 73:**
(1 Dec — 31 Dec 1961)

- **UK:** Jun 2018 / US: Jul 2018
- **ISBN:** 978-0-19-948576-1
- **Format:** HB | 714pp | £55/$72
**NEW EDITION**

**Consuming Identities**

Visual Culture in Nineteenth-Century San Francisco
Amy DeFalco Lippet
University of Chicago

Consuming Identities restores the California gold rush to its rightful place as the first pivotal chapter in the American history of photography, and uncovers nineteenth-century San Francisco’s position in the vanguard of modern visual culture.

UK: Apr 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-026897-8 | HB | 416pp £23.49/$34.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**NEW EDITION**

**Company of Kinsmen**

Enterprise and Community in South Asian History 1700-1940
SECOND EDITION

Tirthankar Roy
London School of Economics and Political Science

This book chronicles how the concept of organizing people into communities became increasingly unstable in more modern times. It focuses on five dimensions: actor, time, purpose, and region.

Oxford India Paperbacks
UK: Apr 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-948680-9 | PB | 268pp £14.99/$19.95

---

**Gandhi Against Caste**

Nishikant Kolge
Triputra University, India

The book seeks to examine Gandhi’s understanding of the caste and varna, and his evolving strategies to abolish it. It divides the entire political career of Gandhi in India into five periods – 1915 to 1920, 1920 to 1927, 1927 to 1932, 1932 to 1945, and 1945 to 1948 – based on the themes that emerge in his writings during those years on issues of untouchability, caste, varna, sanatanas Hindu, inter-dining, and inter-caste marriage. It traces the evolution of Gandhi’s views, exploring shifts and turns in the context of political and social development of the time.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2017
978-0-19-947429-3 | HB | 350pp £23.99/$34.95

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Punjab Bloodied, Partitioned and Cleansed**

SECOND EDITION

Ishtiaq Ahmed
Lahore University

This book is a holistic study of the partition of Punjab which was the first major case of ethnic cleansing after the Second World War. Besides shedding new light on the events through secret British reports, it also contains poignant accounts by eyewitnesses, survivors, and even participants in the carnage on both sides of the border.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-940659-3 | HB | 344pp £30.99/$45

---

**Freedom of the Press**

The War on Words (1977-1978)
Ahfaz ur Rehman and Imtiaz Piracha

The book presents an autobiographical narrative of renowned journalist Ahfaz ur Rehman, who led the historic journalists’ movement in the late 1970s against the military ruler, General Zia ul-Haq.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-940733-0 | HB | 252pp £19.99/$29.95

---

**Discovering Sindh’s Past**

Edited by Michel Boivin, National Centre for Scientific Research (CNRS), and Julien Levesque, Centre of Social Sciences and History (New Delhi)

This collection of thirteen articles from the Journal of the Sind Historical Society concentrates on precolonial and colonial Sind. These articles reveal much about Sindh’s past and historically showcase the region’s broad socio-cultural spectrum. The articles in this book not only deepen knowledge about Sindh but also the history of Pakistan and the diversity of its people. They represent, like most research printed in the Journal of the Sind Historical Society, ‘forgotten’ chapters in both Sindhi and Pakistani history.

UK: May 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-940780-4 | HB | 320pp £23.49/$34.95

---

**Of Pearls and Pecks of Straw**

Iqbal Akhund
Retired diplomat and man of the world Iqbal Akhund, having previously written about his diplomatic career, recalls in this volume personal reminiscences of his ninety plus years: young days under the Raj, the conversion of his grandparents, the why and wherefore of Partition, as well as thoughts on current issues.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018

---

**Master Tara Singh in Indian History**

Colonialism, Nationalism, and the Politics of Sikh Identity
J.S. Grewal
Punjabi University

This first comprehensive study of Master Tara Singh in two parts reveals many new facts, ideas, and perspectives. His politics based on Sikh identity lends unity to his confrontation with the colonial state and the Congress leadership. Partition of the British Punjab and formation of the Punjabi Suba were essentially the results of Master Tara Singh’s vision of Sikh interests and determined efforts to protect these. He stood for a large measure of pluralism in free India.

UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-940709-9 | HB | 262pp £60.178

Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

---

**The Man Who Remade India**

A Biography of P.V. Narasimha Rao
Vinay Sitapati
Princeton University

When P.V. Narasimha Rao became the unlikely prime minister of India in 1991, he inherited a nation adrift. Despite little support, he reinvented his country, unleashing a market revolution that raved like the one set in motion by Deng Xiaoping a dozen years before. Relying on Rao’s private papers and over a hundred interviews, this biography is a must-read for anyone interested in the transformation of India.

Modern South Asia
US: May 2018
978-0-19-069285-8 | HB | 408pp $34.95

---

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Bharat ka Prachin Itihas

Late Ram Sharan Sharma
Patna University

Translated by Deo Shankar Navin, Jawaharlal Nehru University, and Dharmaraj Kumar, Delhi University

Beginning with a discussion on frameworks of writing history, the volume sheds light on the origins and growth of civilizations, empires, and religions. It covers the geographical, ecological, and linguistic backgrounds, and looks at specific cultures of the Neolithic, Chalcolithic, and Vedic periods, as well as the Harappan civilization. This book is the Hindi translation of the English edition.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-949032-6 | HB | 328pp £44.95/$64.95

The Archaeology of Coastal Bengal

Rupendra Chattopadhyay, Presidency University

This book investigates the vast geo-physical features of the coastal region of West Bengal stretching from the Sundarbans, the Brahmaputra-Ganga delta, and Orissa. The settlement strategies in terms of the genesis and their continuity till date are extensively discussed. The book also explores the validation of equating sea-faring activities only with trade.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-948168-2 | HB | 366pp £45.95/$59.95

Malabar in the Indian Ocean

Cosmopolitanism in a Maritime Historical Region

Edited by Mahmood Kooria, Leiden University, and Michael Naylor Pearson, University of New South Wales

Unlike the existing studies that rely heavily on European sources, Malabar in the Indian Ocean calls the attention of researchers to the rich trove of unknown or underutilized indigenous and foreign source materials in different languages, such as Malayalam, Arabic, Persian, Hebrew, and Latin. Looking beyond the economics of the region and using translations of unpublished and rare sources, this volume highlights how the ocean has left a deep impact on the region’s society, culture, religion, and politics, making it an exemplary cosmopolitan place.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-949030-2 | HB | 326pp £47.95/$74

Early Kashmir

The Making of a Homeland

Shonaleeka Kaul, Jawaharlal Nehru University

As a new history of Kashmir, its origins and identity, this book offers a new understanding of the region’s development and its understanding of regional selfhood, and traces Kashmir’s connected histories with the rest of India.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948292-4 | HB | 222pp £27.99/$40

The Oxford History of Philosophy

Karma, and Nirvana.

concepts such as non-self, suffering, reincarnation,
to offer the reader a systematic grasp of key Buddhist
philosophy during the first millennium CE. He aims
developing buddhist
of Indian thought, the
Jan Westerhoff unfolds the
University of Oxford

The Golden Age of Indian Buddhist Philosophy

Jan Westerhoff, University of Oxford

Jan Westerhoff unfolds the story of one of the richest episodes in the history of Indian thought, the development of Buddhist philosophy during the first millennium CE. He aims to offer the reader a systematic grasp of key Buddhist concepts such as non-self, suffering, reincarnation, karma, and nirvana.

The Oxford History of Philosophy
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948282-3 | HB | 352pp £30/$40

978-0-19-873266-2 | PB | 222pp £12.99/$16.95

The Golden Age of Indian Buddhist Philosophy

Jan Westerhoff

Landscape and Identity in the Rajatarangini

Shonaleeka Kaul, Jawaharlal Nehru University

As a new history of Kashmir, its origins and identity, this book offers a new understanding of the region’s development and its understanding of regional selfhood, and traces Kashmir’s connected histories with the rest of India.

UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-948292-4 | HB | 222pp £27.99/$40

India in the 21st Century

What Everyone Needs to Know®

Mira Kamdar

Kamdar is an award-winning author who regularly writes on international affairs for leading publications around the world.

An accessible Q&A format written in a clear, engaging style

Understanding India today is not only necessary but urgent. Already the world’s largest democracy, it is poised to become the most populous country. The challenges it faces—climate change, income inequality, the vulnerability of democratic institutions—are being played out on a global scale.

UK: Jun 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-997358-3 | HB | 352pp £47.95/$74

978-0-19-997359-0 | PB | 266pp £10.99/$16.95

Malabar in the Indian Ocean

Cosmopolitanism in a Maritime Historical Region

Edited by Mahmood Kooria, Leiden University, and Michael Naylor Pearson, University of New South Wales

Unlike the existing studies that rely heavily on European sources, Malabar in the Indian Ocean calls the attention of researchers to the rich trove of unknown or underutilized indigenous and foreign source materials in different languages, such as Malayalam, Arabic, Persian, Hebrew, and Latin. Looking beyond the economics of the region and using translations of unpublished and rare sources, this volume highlights how the ocean has left a deep impact on the region’s society, culture, religion, and politics, making it an exemplary cosmopolitan place.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-949030-2 | HB | 326pp £47.95/$74

Keshab

Bengal’s Forgotten Prophet

John A. Stevens, University of London

A new biography of the Bengali philosopher and social reformer who sought to incorporate Christian theology within Hindu thought.

UK: Jun 2018
978-0-19-990175-2 | HB | 256pp £34.95

978-0-19-090175-2 | PB | 256pp £10.99/$16.95

The Archaeology of Coastal Bengal

Cosmopolitanism in a Maritime Historical Region

Edited by Mahmood Kooria, Leiden University, and Michael Naylor Pearson, University of New South Wales

Unlike the existing studies that rely heavily on European sources, Malabar in the Indian Ocean calls the attention of researchers to the rich trove of unknown or underutilized indigenous and foreign source materials in different languages, such as Malayalam, Arabic, Persian, Hebrew, and Latin. Looking beyond the economics of the region and using translations of unpublished and rare sources, this volume highlights how the ocean has left a deep impact on the region’s society, culture, religion, and politics, making it an exemplary cosmopolitan place.

UK: Jul 2018 / US: Aug 2018
978-0-19-949030-2 | HB | 326pp £47.95/$74
Burden of History
Assam and the Partition – Unresolved Issues
Udjoyan Misra
Dibrugah University
The author outlines the present contentious issues in the state, which seem to defy any solution and which are increasingly adding to the growing human tragedy of the region in the light of developments which occurred in the pre- and post-Partition years. In order to understand this and explain why the challenge posed by Assam held serious consequences for the Indian state, this work examines the developments that occurred in the years preceding the Partition and Independence-developments which have etched their effect on the society, politics, and economy of Assam and also the entire north-eastern region in an indelible manner.
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-947858-1 | HB | 256pp
£44.99/$60.95
Available as an EBook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

NEW EDITION
Religious Process
The Puranas and the Making of a Regional Tradition
SECOND EDITION
Kunal Chakrabarti
Jawaharlal Nehru University
This book traces the evolution of a process of interaction between Brahmanism and the indigenous social groups of Bengal during the early medieval period. Following the logic of cultural negotiation implicit in the Puranas composed composed in Bengal, the book unravels a pattern that governed this relationship of reciprocity, contestation and domination.
Oxford India Paperbacks
UK: Jul 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-948254-2 | HB | 380pp
£34.99/$45.50

Text and Tradition in Early Modern North India
Edited by Tyler Williams, University of Chicago, Anshu Malhota, University of Delhi, and John Stratton Hawley, Columbia University
Text and Tradition in Early Modern North India brings together recent scholarship on the languages, literatures, and religious traditions of northern India. It focuses on the rise of vernacular languages as vehicles for literary expression and historical and religious self-assertion, and particularly attends to ways in which these regional spoken languages connect with each other and their cosmopolitan counterparts.
978-0-19-947886-6 | HB | 496pp
£49.99/$64.95

Delhi’s Meatscapes
Muslim Butchers in a Transforming Mega City
Zarin Ahmad
Centre for Social Sciences and Humanities
Delhi’s Meatscapes brings together rare archival documents, vernacular sources, and ethnographic insights gleaned from several years of immersion in the city’s meatscapes and is the first of its kind for urban anthropologists, economists, political scientists, policy planners and readers who wish to take a hard look at their own (non-) meat choices.
978-0-19-947780-7 | HB | 368pp
£37.99/$50.95

Friendships of ‘Largeness and Freedom’
Andrews, Tagore and Gandhi: An Epistolary Account, 1912–1940
Edited by Uma Das Guptas, Indian Statistical Institute, Kolkata
This book is an epistolary account of the lives of three remarkable individuals. They were Rabindranath Tagore, Mahatma Gandhi and the Anglican missionary, Charles Freer Andrews. The study explores two closely related themes, their friendship and their principles for attaining Indian freedom. The freedom they worked for was not merely political though in an unequal world that necessarily had to be an ultimate goal.
978-0-19-948120-7 | HB | 384pp
£48.99/$64.95
Available as an EBook

Since 1947
Partition and Punjabi Migrants of Delhi
Ravinder Kaur
Indian Institute of Technology
This book summarizes the nearly six decade-long efforts at restoring the loss of homes, livelihoods, and national territory in 1947. This study tells the story of Hindus and Sikhs from the North West Frontier Province and West Punjab who made India’s capital their new home. Based on the everyday life of the migrants in three resettlement colonies, the book focuses on the period between 1947 and 1965 from the time of Partition till the official closure of resettlement work. It shows how Partition stands as a living theme, a point of reference for the Delhi Punjabis. The author revisits this book with a new introduction in the paperback edition.
Oxford India Paperbacks
978-0-19-948357-0 | PB | 256pp
£16.99/$23.95

NEW EDITION
Hegel’s India
A Reinterpretation, with Texts
Aakash Singh Rathore and Rimina Mohapatra
Hegel’s India presents all of Hegel’s writings on and about India. If Indian art, religion, and philosophy, are so grossly inadequate, what explains his life-long fascination in this unparalleled way? This reinterpretation of Hegel argues that Indian thought haunted Hegel, representing a sort of nemesis to his own philosophy.
Oxford India Paperbacks
UK: Aug 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-948750-9 | PB | 368pp
£19.99/$27.95

HONORABLE MENTION: ANANDA KENTISH COOMARASWAMY BOOK PRIZE, ASSOCIATION FOR ASIAN STUDIES

NEW EDITION
Kashmir’s Contested Pasts
Narratives, Sacred Geographies, and the Historical Imagination
SECOND EDITION
Chitralekha Zutshi
College of William and Mary
Kashmir’s Contested Pasts explores the idea of Kashmir and the idea of history, and their articulation in tandem within Kashmiri’s multilingual historical tradition. It illuminates the multiple definitions of Kashmir as a sacred space and polity, and history as a tradition and a set of facts.
Oxford India Paperbacks
UK: Sep 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-948134-7 | PB | 380pp
£10.99/$15.95
978-0-19-949067-1 | HB | 336pp
£29.99/$49.95
Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Dalits and the Making of Modern India
Chinnaiyah Jangam
Carleton University
This book reformulates the meaning of nationalism in India by focusing on Dalit imagination and politics during the nationalist movement. Dalits, as marginalized subjects, envisioned themselves as equal citizens and demanded justice, equality, and dignity as preconditions for independence. By illuminating the overlooked participation of Dalits in the freedom struggle, the book also attempts to provide a dialogic interface between Dalit pasts and the intellectual and political debates in contemporary India.
978-0-19-947777-7 | HB | 240pp
£26.99/$37.95

Order Online at: www.oup.com
Performing Nationhood

The Emotional Roots of Swadeshi Nationhood in Bengal, 1905–1912
Mimasha Pandit
Mankar College

This book serves as the corridor to one’s ‘self’. Begun as a humble attempt to trace the performance history of Bengal it has passed through various planes of interrogation, and interpretation, until the notion of nation gained a new life in the performative space. This book has tried to trace the winding path of the emergent emotion of nationhood as it developed as a nuanced image of ‘self’, thereby locating the beginning of that emotion of national ‘self’.

UK: Oct 2018
Published by Hurst*
Distributed by OUP USA

Indian Army and the First World War
1914-18
Kaukshik Roy
Jadavpur University

The Indian Army which was the bulwark of the British Empire in South Asia functioned as an imperial fire brigade force during the Great War. The ‘brown warriors’ of the Raj defended the British Empire from Belgium and France in the west to Singapore in the east. The Indian Army fought the Kaiserheer and the Ottoman Army in diverse theatres. Further, Indian society was mobilized to provide military and non-military manpower as well as economic assets in order to sustain the British imperial war effort.

978-0-19-948565-9 | HB | 400pp £37.99
Published by Hurst*
Distributed by OUP USA

Bridging East and West
Rabindranath Tagore and Romain Rolland Correspondence (1919-1940)
Chimmony Guha
University of Calcutta

This work brings together the amazing inter-cultural correspondence between two great creative geniuses of the twentieth century, two Nobel laureates from two hemispheres: the Indian poet Rabindranath Tagore (1861-1941) and the French novelist, playwright, and biographer Romain Rolland (1866-1944). Translated into English for the first time, these annotated letters record the intellectual history of the time.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-948904-6 | HB | 288pp £46.99

Merchants and Colonialism

Aparajith Ramnath
Indian Institute of Management Kozhikode

Charting the development of the engineering profession in India from 1900 to 1947, The Birth of an Indian Profession is the first synoptic history of engineers in modern India. Through detailed case studies of public works, railways, and industrial engineers, this book argues that changes in the profession were both caused by and contributed to industrialization in the country.

UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-949697-1 | HB | 288pp £32.99
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

A Population History of India

From the First Modern People to the Present Day
Tim Dyson
London School of Economics

• A uniquely detailed and informed study of the population history of India
• Reviews and synthesizes research from across a range of disciplines
• Uses a clear historical sequence

This book presents a history of India’s population for the period stretching from when hunter-gatherer homo sapiens first arrived in the country (very roughly seventy thousand years ago) until the modern day. It draws together archaeology, history, and politics to reveal a surprising and often dramatic story.

978-0-19-882905-8 | HB | 480pp £59.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Oxford Scholarship Online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
A Political History of Literature
Vidyapati and the Fifteenth Century
Pankaj Jha, University of Delhi
This book is a study of the literary cultures of the fifteenth century in north India. It uses an intimate analysis of two Sanskrit texts (on writing and ethics) and one Apabhramsa text of a poet-scholar (Vidyapati) as an entry point into the eclectic knowledge formations of the time. It argues that the political imagination of the time was not constrained by the shrunken territories of the states in the fifteenth century.
978-0-19-949895-8 | HB | 272pp | £36.99/$50

India in the Interregnum
Interim Government, September 1946 - August 1947
Rakesh Ankit
Loughborough University
An Intern Government was in office in India from 2 September 1946 till August 1947. A unique coalition of the Congress, Muslim League, and others, it presided over a time of transition. Overshadowed by Partition, this last government of British India attempted to govern and left legacies. This book recovers the Interim Government, its personalities and their body of work, and reaffirms the ‘continuity and change’ paradigm of post-1945 India.
978-0-19-948968-8 | HB | 344pp | £43.99/$60

Archiving the British Raj
History of the Archival Policy of the Government of India, with Selected Documents, 1858-1947
Sabyasachi Bhattacharya, Jawaharlal Nehru University
Archiving the British Raj analyses the institutional history of modern archival policy in India. It tells us the history of the colonial archive itself through the debates and discussions about its nature, use, and functioning that took place first amongst British officials and scholars and, nearer independence, amongst Indian historians. This account counters an understanding of the archive as a mere repository of documents, and instead lays bare its complex relationship with the colonial state.
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-948992-3 | HB | 256pp | £33.99/$47.95

Trials and Dalits in Orissa
Towards a Social History of Exclusion, c. 1800-1950
Biswaomoy Pati, University of Delhi
Biswaomoy Pati’s fascinating book examines dimensions of the social history of tribal and dalit outcastes in Orissa. It studies the impact of colonial agrarian settlements,.advisory strategies of resistance; indigenous systems of health, the colonial ‘medical gaze’, fluidities of caste formations, appropriation by princely rulers of adivasi deities and healing methods; rituals of legitimacy adopted by these rulers; the development of colonial capitalism, as well as the role of marginalized groups in the national movement.
UK: Jan 2019 / US: Jan 2019
978-0-19-948940-4 | HB | 248pp | £32.99/$47.95

Narrating Partition
An Oral History
Anindya Raychaudhuri, University of St Andrews
Narrating Partition features in-depth interviews with more than 120 individuals across India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and the United Kingdom, each reflecting on their direct or inherited experience of the 1947 Indian/Pakistani partition. Through the collection of these oral history narratives, Raychaudhuri is able to place them into comparison with the literary, cinematic, and artistic representations of partition, and in doing so, examine the ways in which the events of partition are remembered, re-interpreted, and reconstructed and the themes (home, family, violence, childhood, trains, and rivers) that are recycled in the narration.
UK: June 2019 / US: March 2019
978-0-19-949874-1 | HB | 192pp | £25/$34.95

India Connected
How the Smartphone is Transforming the World’s Largest Democracy
Ravi Agrawal, CNN
• Uses vivid characters and up-to-date interviews to capture the latest digital snapshot of a country being changed by the internet
• Explores the full range of changes – positive and negative – brought about by smartphones
• Provides insights into India’s growing role in the global sphere as accessibility to technology becomes more widespread
With the rise of low-cost smartphones and cheap data plans, millions of Indians are now discovering the internet for the first time, and the implications are as vast as the country itself.
978-0-19-085865-0 | HB | 240pp | £18.99/$27.95

The Nonviolent Struggle for Indian Freedom, 1905-19
David Hardiman, University of Warwick
Argues that the passive resistance movement made famous by Gandhi was actually something Indians had been practicing well before WWI.
UK: Dec 2018
978-0-19-092067-8 | HB | 288pp | £49.95

Some Aspects of Labour History of Bengal in the Nineteenth Century
Two Views
Dipesh Chakrabarty and Ranajit Dasgupta
Series Edited by Rosinka Chaudhuri, CSSC
A brief, and sharply posed, exchange between Dipesh Chakrabarty and Ranajit Das Gupta on working class consciousness in Bengal. It posits that this consciousness is not a mechanical outcome of the capitalist mode of production, it is not a thing but a process; that even failure must be taken on board in order to flesh out that process; that not only was the working class present (and therefore conscious) of its own making, but drew from rich pre-capitalist cultural working class present (and therefore conscious) of its order to flesh out that process; that even failure must be taken on board in capitalist mode of production, it is not a thing but a working class consciousness in Bengal. It posits that the implications are as vast as the country itself.
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Dec 2018
978-0-19-948667-0 | HB | 112pp | £8.99/$12.95

Against State, Against History
Freedom, Resistance, and Statelessness in Upland Northeast India
Jangkhomang Guite, Jawaharlal Nehru University
Against State, Against History is a radical reevaluation of the dominant civilizational narratives on the hill ‘tribe’. It attempts to recast their history as state evading populations in the hills who reassert their counter cultural collective to prevent state control and the emergence of domination relations in the hills. It explores the renegotiation of their space, society, culture and economy in the hills and argues that promoting personal freedom in an egalitarian setting was the core concern of their cultural collective.
978-0-19-948941-4 | HB | 344pp | £36.99/$50

PARTNER PUBLISHER

The Anarchist as a Writer: Essays on Literature, Politics and Culture
Anushakti, Jawaharlal Nehru University
This book is a collection of 15 essays by the anarchist writer Anushakti, on the relations between literature and politics in India. The book covers a range of genres, including poetry, short stories, novels, and essays on political and cultural issues.
UK: Mar 2019
978-0-19-949841-3 | HB | 288pp | £43.99/$60

The Inconnerable Archives
Beyond the Archive: A Book of Essays
Chandigarh University
This book is a collection of essays by scholars and practitioners from around the world on the history and future of archives. It explores the role of archives in shaping memory and identity, and the challenges of digital archiving in the modern world.
UK: June 2019
978-0-19-948997-8 | HB | 256pp | £47.99/$65

The New Human History
A History of India from 1800 to the Present
Sanjay Subrahmanyam
This book provides a comprehensive history of India from the late eighteenth century to the present day. It covers political, economic, cultural, and social developments, and examines the impact of global forces on India.
UK: Jan 2019
978-0-19-949893-0 | HB | 512pp | £37.99/$50
Monasticism
A Very Short Introduction
Stephen J. Davis
Yale University

Stephen J. Davis considers the phenomenon of monasticism from antiquity to the present day, addressing key questions about monastic spirituality and practice. Looking at Christian, Jewish, and Buddhist traditions of monasticism, Davis explores the life and beliefs of those in monasteries, and considers the role of monasticism in the modern world.

Very Short Introductions
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-876942-9 | PB | 152pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

The History of Physics
A Very Short Introduction
J. L. Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

How does the physics we know today – a highly professionalised enterprise, inextricably linked to government and industry – link back to its origins as a liberal art in Ancient Greece? John Heilbron’s crisp and witty book tells the 2500-year story and reveals the implications for humankind’s self-understanding.

Very Short Introductions
UK: Jan 2018 / US: Feb 2018
978-0-19-968412-0 | PB | 152pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

Southeast Asia
A Very Short Introduction
James R. Rush, Arizona State University

Despite its extraordinary diversity of ethnicities, religions, and political systems, Southeast Asia plays a key role in global economies and geopolitics, especially in light of its strategic position bordering China and India.

Very Short Introductions
UK: May 2018 / US: May 2018
978-0-19-024876-5 | PB | 184pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

The U.S. Constitution
A Very Short Introduction
David J. Bodenhamer, Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis

The U.S. Constitution: A Very Short Introduction explores the major themes of American constitutional history – federalism, the balance of powers, property, representation, equality, rights, and security. Informed by the latest scholarship, each theme illustrates how the Constitution has served as a dynamic framework for legitimating power and advancing liberty.

Very Short Introductions
UK: Jun 2018 / US: Mar 2018
978-0-19-537832-0 | PB | 184pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

NEW EDITION

Terrorism
A Very Short Introduction
Third Edition
Charles Townshend, Keele University

Can there be a ‘war against terrorism’? In this fully updated edition, Charles Townshend unravels the questions at the heart of the problem of terrorism – its causes, methods, effects, and limitations – suggesting that it must be understood as a political strategy whose threat can be rationally grasped and answered.

Very Short Introductions
UK: May 2018 / US: Jun 2018
978-0-19-880909-8 | PB | 184pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

American Naval History
A Very Short Introduction
Craig L. Symonds, U.S. Naval War College

This brisk narrative charts the history of the United States Navy from its birth during the American Revolution through its emergence as a global power amid the world wars of the twentieth century and finally to its current role as a superpower in the twenty-first century.

Very Short Introductions
UK: May 2018 / US: Apr 2018
978-0-19-939476-0 | PB | 152pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

Thornemann
The Hellenistic Age
A Very Short Introduction
Peter Thonemann, University of Oxford

The three centuries following the conquests of Alexander were perhaps the most thrilling of all periods of ancient history. Culture, ideas, and individuals travelled freely over vast areas from the Rhone to the Indus, whilst dynasts battled for dominion over Alexander’s great empire. Thonemann presents a brief history of this globalized world.

Very Short Introductions
978-0-19-876404-1 | PB | 152pp £7.99/$11.95
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short Introductions online

The U.S. Constitution
The History of Physics
Southeast Asia
Terrorism
American Naval History
Monasticism
Modern India

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
Napoleon
A Very Short Introduction
David A. Bell
Princeton University
- A reliable, concise biography of Napoleon in half a century
- Emphasis on Napoleon as self-promoting celebrity and genius of the first total war
- Includes an interpretation of Napoleon that stresses his debts to the French Revolution
This Very Short Introduction provides a concise, accurate, and lively portrait of Napoleon Bonaparte’s character and career, situating him firmly in historical context. Throughout, David Bell emphasizes the astonishing sense of human possibility — for both good and ill — that Napoleon represents.
Very Short Introductions
UK: Nov 2018 / US: Sep 2018
978-0-19-880231-0
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

Methodism
A Very Short Introduction
William J. Abraham
Southern Methodist University
Methodism began as a renewal movement within Anglicanism in the eighteenth century, dominated the Protestant landscape of the USA in the nineteenth, and continues to be one of the most vibrant forms of Christianity worldwide today. William J. Abraham traces its history, describes its particular identity and emphases, and looks to its future prospects.
Very Short Introductions
UK: Apr 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-088327-0
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

Orthodox Christianity
A Very Short Introduction
A. Edward Siecienski
Stockton College University
Orthodox Christianity: A Very Short Introduction explores the history, beliefs, and practices of the Orthodox Church. Although it is Christianity’s second largest denomination, Orthodoxy remains shrouded in mystery and misinformation. This Very Short Introduction lifts that shroud to show Orthodoxy for what it is — a living, breathing way of being Christian embraced by some 300 million believers worldwide.
Very Short Introductions
UK: Jul 2019 / US: Jun 2019
978-0-19-088327-0
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

Reading
A Very Short Introduction
Belinda Jack
Christ Church, Oxford
Reading can inform, inspire, emancipate, and motivate us. Down the centuries, it has brought huge educational and social benefits. It can also unleash subversion, and its spread has been accompanied by censorship and control. Belinda Jack explores the global development and impact of reading — from ancient texts to digital texts today.
Very Short Introductions
978-0-19-882058-1
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

The Treaty of Versailles
A Very Short Introduction
Michael S. Neiberg
US Army War College
- A cogent introduction to one of the most important international accords, the Treaty of Versailles, a century after its signing
- Contextualizes the treaty within the last century of world history
- Shows how the treaty affected not only Europe but also the rest of the world, highlighting its impact on distant places such as China and Japan and its significant influence on the development of American international policy
This book presents an introduction to one of the most important treaties ever written, the Treaty of Versailles, which formally ended World War I in 1919. Controversial from the very beginning, the treaty still shapes the destinies of societies and states worldwide.
Very Short Introductions
978-0-19-0864498-7
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

American Foreign Relations
A Very Short Introduction
Andrew Preston
University of Cambridge
A sharp, concise examination of America’s relationship with the world from the founding to the present.
Very Short Introductions
UK: Jul 2019 / US: Apr 2019
978-0-19-989935-5
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

French Cinema
A Very Short Introduction
Dudley Andrew
Yale University
It is often claimed that the French invented cinema, and although their prominence may have been supplanted by Hollywood today, the French film industry remains both prolific and highly lauded. Exploring the entire French cinematic oeuvre, Andrew teases out the distinguishing themes, to bring the defining features of French cinema to light.
Very Short Introductions
UK: May 2020 / US: Jun 2019
978-0-19-871861-1
Available as an Ebook | Available in Very Short introductions online

Visit Our Website at: www.oup.com/academic/history
**INDEX**

**S—Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-U</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Talen Neighborhood</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarice New Critical Studies on Early Quaker Women, 1650-1800</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatoua Quintus Cicero: A Brief Handbook on Carousing for Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commentariolum Petitionis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor Estonia</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teesh Scholing Diaspora</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thackray Forging a British World of Trade</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thapar Rites, Kaif aur Aashiqui Bharat</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thapar The Historian and Her Craft</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiebaud Byzantine Military Tactics in Syria and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiesen Contesting Conversion</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Absolute Time</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Arguing about Empire</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas The Oxford Handbook of the Ends of Empire</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson Great Power Rising</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson The Oxford History of Protestant Dissenting Traditions, Volume II</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson Short Films from a Small Nation</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thounmann The Hellenistic Age: A Very Short Introduction</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipples Liverpool and the Slave Trade</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tindley The Land Agent</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toddman Britain s Path to a New World, 1942-1947</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toegn Nationalizing Sex</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touber Spinoza and Biblical Philology in the Dutch Republic, 1670-</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenchard Terrorism A Very Short Introduction</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treggiari Servilia and her Family</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenchy A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central European Volume I</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenchy A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central European Volume II</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Disability in the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Udawila Tabilat</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vale After the Projects</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Apeldoorn Hobbes on Politics and Religion</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Bevel The Invisible Hand</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandendriessche Medical Societies and Scientific Culture in the Nineteenth Century Belgium</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van De Peer Negotiating Divorce</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderl Queridaud and Historical Culture in Britain</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vang Fly Until You Die</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Houts Married Life in the Middle Ages, 1808-1850</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Huet The Emancipation of Biblical Philology in the Dutch Republic, 1590-1670</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Huy The Great Hanse Rat Hunt</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Raalte Antwerpse Oceanica</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Renen Nature and the New Sciences of Europe, 1665-1726</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Vuuren Apothecaries and Money</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanman The Church as Sacred Space in Middle English Literature and Culture</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varon Armies of Deliverance</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veldt An Apocalyptic History of the Early Fatimids Empire</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollman Houses Divided</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Bruck Memeed Loss</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner The Skull of Alum Bring</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahlgren Smith The Letter Collections of Nicholas of Cervantes</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldstricher John Quincy Adams and the Politics of Slavery</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walke Pioneers and Partisans</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Behind the Lawrence Legend</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Most of 14th Street is Gone</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis Teaching Language to a Boy Born Deaf</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh Augustine De Civitate Dei The City of God Books</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton Singapore, Singapore</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walusinski Georges Gilles de la Tourette</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Orchard Bridge</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warb Endowment Charles Hutton</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ware War in West Africa</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington They Know Lincoln</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wassermotn China the 21st Century</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wassermotn The Oxford Illustrated History of Modern China</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterfield Creation, Conquerors, and Citizens</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauting The Oxford States</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webber Rediscovering Traces of Memory</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Mending it</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Americans in Irish Party Democracy</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wehrey Beyond Samri and Shaa</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weis The Real Travail</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead Bringing Race and Empire in the First World War Century</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wengrow What Makes Civilization?</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead The Hobbit's Empire A Very Short Introduction</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler Trusting Enemies</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelden Egypt</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead Anatomop Poia (Revenue-Sources)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyman The Useful Knowledge of William Hutton</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widerquist Perbulous Myths in Modern Political Philosophy</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson Documents of Native American Political Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson Dialectical Encounters</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willets A University Education</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams Test and Tradition in Early Modern North India</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willmott Living the Revolution</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Loten</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Opera in the Jazz Age</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester OBE The Meaning of Everything</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winberg The Oxford History of Life Writing Volume I</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiatrowski The Beginnings of the Cult of Nok</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wodzinski Haidoim</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womersley Protestants, Gender and the Arabic Renaissance in Late Ottoman Syria</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Locating Gayane</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormald Court, Kirk and Community</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worster Thinking the Earth</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamamoto Taming Capitalism before its Triumph</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangwen Ten Lessons on Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeo Vassos The Highland of the Vanishing Kingdom</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu The Future of Italy's Past</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yousif The Muslims of Central Asia</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoshida Daisuke Eiyo</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Mexican Exodus</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Women Who Fly</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youssef Mamluk and Mamlukin in the Tabari</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu Yu Self on Camera</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yunfitch The Chronicle of Constantine Manasses</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z—Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zachmann Asia After Versailles</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zabecker Alice Paul</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanzew Transnational Patriotism in the Mediterranean, 1800-1930</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zardoshtaleh The Birth of Namas</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebrowski The Oxford History of Popular Print Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhao The Confucian Legalist State A New Theory of Chinese History</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubrzycki Empire of Enchantment</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zulaikha Kafka's Contested Past</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Library Recommendation Form**

Please forward this form to your librarian or library acquisitions committee. If you would prefer to submit your recommendation electronically, please visit: www.oup.com/academic/library-recommend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information, please visit: www.oup.com/academic/librarians

### I recommend the following book(s) for purchase by the library:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reasons for recommendation:**

- [ ] This will be an invaluable resource for myself and my colleagues
- [ ] I will refer my students to this resource
- [ ] I am a contributing author

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I recommend access to the following online products:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Web address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reasons for recommendation:**

- [ ] This will be an invaluable resource for myself and my colleagues
- [ ] I will refer my students to this resource
- [ ] I am a contributing author

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Web address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information, please visit: www.oup.com/academic/librarians